

WED FEB 16 **LIVE**
7:00 PM PT/10:00PM ET

JAMES FOX
The Director's Cut

F2B
with Jimmy Church



1
00:05:17,950 --> 00:01:10,390

you

2
00:05:32,070 --> 00:05:29,110

[Music]

3
00:05:34,950 --> 00:05:32,080

the smoke radio for the masses headline

4
00:05:36,790 --> 00:05:34,960

edition july 8 1947.

5
00:05:39,270 --> 00:05:36,800

the army air force's has announced that

6
00:05:41,029 --> 00:05:39,280

a flying disk has been found and is now

7
00:05:43,749 --> 00:05:41,039

in the possession of the army

8
00:05:45,749 --> 00:05:43,759

if the game is rigged change the game

9
00:05:48,550 --> 00:05:45,759

game changer

10
00:05:50,870 --> 00:05:48,560

i occasionally think how quickly

11
00:05:53,909 --> 00:05:50,880

our differences worldwide

12
00:05:58,340 --> 00:05:53,919

would vanish if we were facing an alien

13
00:06:03,909 --> 00:06:01,110

[Applause]

14

00:06:06,629 --> 00:06:03,919

this is fade to black with your host

15

00:06:09,830 --> 00:06:06,639

jimmy church on the game changer radio

16

00:06:13,510 --> 00:06:09,840

network and kgra the global radio

17

00:06:18,760 --> 00:06:15,670

i need your help to get to the year

18

00:06:24,550 --> 00:06:22,550

[Music]

19

00:06:27,570 --> 00:06:24,560

you're listening to fate to flag with

20

00:06:32,870 --> 00:06:27,580

jimmy church on the game changer network

21

00:06:34,870 --> 00:06:32,880

[Music]

22

00:06:37,510 --> 00:06:34,880

good evening fade to black how are you

23

00:06:44,710 --> 00:06:37,520

doing how you doing

24

00:06:45,990 --> 00:06:45,510

for

25

00:06:47,189 --> 00:06:46,000

the

26

00:06:48,710 --> 00:06:47,199

[Music]

27

00:06:51,430 --> 00:06:48,720

masses

28

00:06:53,430 --> 00:06:51,440

uh yeah man how you doing

29

00:06:57,270 --> 00:06:53,440

all right

30

00:06:59,749 --> 00:06:57,280

today's wednesday february 16 2022 47

31

00:07:04,469 --> 00:06:59,759

days into the new year only 318 days

32

00:07:08,189 --> 00:07:06,070

we are live from a bunker somewhere in

33

00:07:11,430 --> 00:07:08,199

the middle of nowhere a total

34

00:07:13,990 --> 00:07:11,440

undisclosed location

35

00:07:17,189 --> 00:07:14,000

but it is beautiful in here

36

00:07:19,189 --> 00:07:17,199

oh it is

37

00:07:22,870 --> 00:07:19,199

made all the more beautiful today what

38

00:07:27,189 --> 00:07:24,870

something did though

39

00:07:28,790 --> 00:07:27,199

a few things

40

00:07:30,390 --> 00:07:28,800

how are you doing

41

00:07:32,230 --> 00:07:30,400

how you doing i would like to welcome

42

00:07:34,790 --> 00:07:32,240

everybody listening all around the world

43

00:07:36,629 --> 00:07:34,800

all across the united states

44

00:07:38,469 --> 00:07:36,639

hither and tither to and fro back and

45

00:07:41,670 --> 00:07:38,479

forth up and down east and west north

46

00:07:44,150 --> 00:07:41,680

and south far and near this is fade to

47

00:07:45,990 --> 00:07:44,160

black for kjcr the game changer and on x

48

00:07:47,350 --> 00:07:46,000

networks i'm your host jimmy church what

49

00:07:50,469 --> 00:07:47,360

is kraken

50

00:07:53,670 --> 00:07:50,479

how you doing tonight very special guest

51
00:07:56,469 --> 00:07:53,680
james fox

52
00:08:02,869 --> 00:07:56,479
yeah man tomorrow night is another fader

53
00:08:06,950 --> 00:08:04,469
how do we top

54
00:08:08,790 --> 00:08:06,960
the last show

55
00:08:11,350 --> 00:08:08,800
you top it

56
00:08:13,029 --> 00:08:11,360
with this show

57
00:08:16,309 --> 00:08:13,039
it's what we do

58
00:08:17,909 --> 00:08:16,319
man stephen owen that is uh

59
00:08:20,550 --> 00:08:17,919
that's one of my favorite gifts of all

60
00:08:23,189 --> 00:08:20,560
time right there dime bag

61
00:08:28,790 --> 00:08:23,199
dine bag

62
00:08:31,830 --> 00:08:28,800
if you ever have access to my

63
00:08:34,469 --> 00:08:31,840

secret stuff and you need passwords

64

00:08:36,550 --> 00:08:34,479

just uh start going down the pantera

65

00:08:38,070 --> 00:08:36,560

song list and uh you'll figure

66

00:08:40,709 --> 00:08:38,080

everything out but then you got to get

67

00:08:42,949 --> 00:08:40,719

the the numbers right then you got to

68

00:08:44,310 --> 00:08:42,959

get the special characters right and you

69

00:08:45,670 --> 00:08:44,320

know and i got my way of doing things

70

00:08:47,110 --> 00:08:45,680

but

71

00:08:53,350 --> 00:08:47,120

it's

72

00:08:57,990 --> 00:08:56,230

yeah man and that's it that i remember

73

00:09:00,710 --> 00:08:58,000

um

74

00:09:02,790 --> 00:09:00,720

uh i was at

75

00:09:05,350 --> 00:09:02,800

i was at i don't want to disclose too

76

00:09:07,190 --> 00:09:05,360

much here but let's say i was at

77

00:09:11,829 --> 00:09:07,200

um

78

00:09:13,590 --> 00:09:11,839

a financial advisor's an institution uh

79

00:09:14,389 --> 00:09:13,600

in the op right and and they were like

80

00:09:17,190 --> 00:09:14,399

okay

81

00:09:18,710 --> 00:09:17,200

um uh you need to create a password

82

00:09:20,710 --> 00:09:18,720

and boom and

83

00:09:22,470 --> 00:09:20,720

and uh and he was standing right there

84

00:09:24,230 --> 00:09:22,480

and he goes

85

00:09:27,990 --> 00:09:24,240

what is that

86

00:09:30,470 --> 00:09:28,000

that go not a pantera fan

87

00:09:32,790 --> 00:09:30,480

pantera and i was like okay that's a

88

00:09:34,389 --> 00:09:32,800

good password then didn't it

89

00:09:36,230 --> 00:09:34,399

it was just really funny it was

90

00:09:37,670 --> 00:09:36,240

hilarious

91

00:09:39,670 --> 00:09:37,680

um

92

00:09:42,389 --> 00:09:39,680

all right why why did i even disclose

93

00:09:45,430 --> 00:09:42,399

that i disclosed that for a reason

94

00:09:47,269 --> 00:09:45,440

okay oh yeah yeah the dime bag the dime

95

00:09:49,350 --> 00:09:47,279

bag gif

96

00:09:51,670 --> 00:09:49,360

uh that is really cool man i love the

97

00:09:53,590 --> 00:09:51,680

dying bag guitars i really do okay

98

00:09:55,670 --> 00:09:53,600

tonight james fox is here

99

00:09:57,509 --> 00:09:55,680

um i'm going to start right there james

100

00:09:59,990 --> 00:09:57,519

fox tomorrow night is fader night with

101
00:10:01,590 --> 00:10:00,000
open lines all night long got a lot to

102
00:10:03,269 --> 00:10:01,600
discuss tonight with james and he's

103
00:10:06,310 --> 00:10:03,279
really busy he is

104
00:10:07,990 --> 00:10:06,320
uh working on his new film and right

105
00:10:11,509 --> 00:10:08,000
before the show

106
00:10:13,430 --> 00:10:11,519
um he took me on a tour of uh his studio

107
00:10:14,949 --> 00:10:13,440
and he's got his editors uh there

108
00:10:17,030 --> 00:10:14,959
working on the film

109
00:10:18,870 --> 00:10:17,040
and that was pretty cool to get a little

110
00:10:20,710 --> 00:10:18,880
personal tour of what is going on but

111
00:10:23,590 --> 00:10:20,720
they are working really really hard

112
00:10:25,990 --> 00:10:23,600
they've got deadlines to meet and uh

113
00:10:27,829 --> 00:10:26,000

and so but we will

114

00:10:30,790 --> 00:10:27,839

be talking about varijin yeah we're

115

00:10:32,470 --> 00:10:30,800

going to be talking about that tonight

116

00:10:36,150 --> 00:10:32,480

we're gonna talk about that tonight and

117

00:10:38,470 --> 00:10:36,160

a whole lot more james fox is here

118

00:10:41,829 --> 00:10:38,480

okay what is this

119

00:10:44,630 --> 00:10:41,839

man you guys what is you guys are

120

00:10:46,550 --> 00:10:44,640

uh moving too fast for me

121

00:10:47,990 --> 00:10:46,560

and that's a mediterranean that's a

122

00:10:50,470 --> 00:10:48,000

really i would love to look at that

123

00:10:52,630 --> 00:10:50,480

picture but when you click on it it's a

124

00:10:53,590 --> 00:10:52,640

thumbnail you need to you need to you

125

00:10:55,430 --> 00:10:53,600

need to

126

00:10:56,949 --> 00:10:55,440

you need the bigger one i can't can't

127

00:10:59,430 --> 00:10:56,959

see what's going on follow me on twitter

128

00:11:04,790 --> 00:10:59,440

at j church radio

129

00:11:07,030 --> 00:11:04,800

hashtag f2b is the sandbox we don't bite

130

00:11:10,389 --> 00:11:07,040

uh hello to everybody listening and

131

00:11:12,069 --> 00:11:10,399

watching all around the world and oh

132

00:11:15,590 --> 00:11:12,079

it's just over in the chat rooms saying

133

00:11:18,069 --> 00:11:15,600

hello to everybody and uh let's uh let's

134

00:11:20,710 --> 00:11:18,079

get this show cracking i'm very excited

135

00:11:22,870 --> 00:11:20,720

james uh doesn't do interviews that

136

00:11:27,190 --> 00:11:22,880

often i think that we all know that

137

00:11:29,590 --> 00:11:27,200

and uh we have been talking uh now for

138

00:11:32,310 --> 00:11:29,600

for a couple of weeks um to get things

139

00:11:35,030 --> 00:11:32,320

lined up and he just doesn't uh do

140

00:11:38,550 --> 00:11:35,040

interviews and especially like right now

141

00:11:40,949 --> 00:11:38,560

uh they are in the thick of it uh

142

00:11:45,190 --> 00:11:40,959

getting this uh next film done

143

00:11:47,269 --> 00:11:45,200

um but he's here with us tonight and uh

144

00:11:49,030 --> 00:11:47,279

really looking forward to it

145

00:11:51,190 --> 00:11:49,040

it's just been a phenomenal week on the

146

00:11:54,150 --> 00:11:51,200

show valentine's day

147

00:11:57,269 --> 00:11:54,160

i had hail yesterday

148

00:11:59,030 --> 00:11:57,279

last night lou did his uh his drive-by

149

00:12:01,750 --> 00:11:59,040

and what a great conversation that was

150

00:12:04,470 --> 00:12:01,760

and i loved all the feedback uh which uh

151
00:12:05,509 --> 00:12:04,480
came in all day today

152
00:12:08,470 --> 00:12:05,519
and uh

153
00:12:13,030 --> 00:12:08,480
a lot of email got a lot of email

154
00:12:15,350 --> 00:12:13,040
um that uh and and i would say that

155
00:12:17,269 --> 00:12:15,360
in a general sense everybody says the

156
00:12:19,750 --> 00:12:17,279
same thing that was uh that was the best

157
00:12:20,949 --> 00:12:19,760
interview that lou has ever done

158
00:12:22,470 --> 00:12:20,959
and

159
00:12:25,190 --> 00:12:22,480
uh

160
00:12:26,389 --> 00:12:25,200
it was just a lot of a lot of

161
00:12:28,150 --> 00:12:26,399
information

162
00:12:29,670 --> 00:12:28,160
and and i'm just glad that everybody

163
00:12:31,509 --> 00:12:29,680

appreciated that and we're going to do

164

00:12:33,590 --> 00:12:31,519

the same thing tonight with james fox

165

00:12:35,350 --> 00:12:33,600

all right all right let's uh let's get

166

00:12:36,829 --> 00:12:35,360

rocking here

167

00:12:41,670 --> 00:12:36,839

breaking

168

00:12:44,389 --> 00:12:41,680

news the us space agency nasa wearing my

169

00:12:45,430 --> 00:12:44,399

nasa shirt tonight uh for this right see

170

00:12:47,910 --> 00:12:45,440

it right

171

00:12:50,470 --> 00:12:47,920

nasa shirt represent

172

00:12:54,389 --> 00:12:50,480

nasa has released the first picture

173

00:12:57,069 --> 00:12:54,399

captured by its new imaging x-ray pola

174

00:13:00,710 --> 00:12:57,079

are you ready for this

175

00:13:02,269 --> 00:13:00,720

polarimetry how do you get a polar e

176
00:13:04,949 --> 00:13:02,279
metry

177
00:13:06,150 --> 00:13:04,959
polar

178
00:13:09,590 --> 00:13:06,160
explore

179
00:13:12,150 --> 00:13:09,600
the ixpe everybody which launched back

180
00:13:15,030 --> 00:13:12,160
in december to explore and uncover more

181
00:13:18,069 --> 00:13:15,040
about black holes the depiction of the

182
00:13:19,110 --> 00:13:18,079
remains of a supernova cassiopeia

183
00:13:57,750 --> 00:13:19,120
a

184
00:13:59,590 --> 00:13:57,760
dozen countries i've hosted up this

185
00:14:00,389 --> 00:13:59,600
image

186
00:14:03,189 --> 00:14:00,399
on

187
00:14:05,590 --> 00:14:03,199
facebook today it's an incredible shot

188
00:14:06,629 --> 00:14:05,600

you need to go and check that out that

189

00:14:09,030 --> 00:14:06,639

is

190

00:14:12,310 --> 00:14:09,040

an x-ray

191

00:14:13,990 --> 00:14:12,320

so cool all right now

192

00:14:19,670 --> 00:14:14,000

we

193

00:14:23,269 --> 00:14:19,680

deepest depths

194

00:14:26,790 --> 00:14:23,279

its core is solid iron

195

00:14:29,509 --> 00:14:26,800

right the inner core is solid iron

196

00:14:31,750 --> 00:14:29,519

well now it's it is made of pure iron

197

00:14:34,550 --> 00:14:31,760

and now scientists say it might not even

198

00:14:36,629 --> 00:14:34,560

be solid either

199

00:14:39,110 --> 00:14:36,639

simulations by a team of researchers in

200

00:14:41,509 --> 00:14:39,120

china suggest our planet's innards

201
00:14:44,790 --> 00:14:41,519
are somewhere between solid and liquid

202
00:14:47,430 --> 00:14:44,800
in a super ionic state

203
00:14:49,030 --> 00:14:47,440
the research has published in the

204
00:14:51,590 --> 00:14:49,040
journal nature

205
00:14:53,269 --> 00:14:51,600
you he as his name a physicist at the

206
00:14:54,949 --> 00:14:53,279
chinese academy of sciences and

207
00:14:57,030 --> 00:14:54,959
co-author of the study

208
00:14:59,030 --> 00:14:57,040
said the calculations were a new

209
00:14:59,990 --> 00:14:59,040
starting point to understand the inner

210
00:15:01,990 --> 00:15:00,000
core

211
00:15:05,269 --> 00:15:02,000
you he and his colleagues found the

212
00:15:07,189 --> 00:15:05,279
inner core creates a supraionic state

213
00:15:08,710 --> 00:15:07,199

made up of

214

00:15:10,069 --> 00:15:08,720

hydrogen

215

00:15:11,990 --> 00:15:10,079

oxygen

216

00:15:16,389 --> 00:15:12,000

and carbon

217

00:15:18,629 --> 00:15:16,399

and it's unlike any solid or liquid form

218

00:15:20,470 --> 00:15:18,639

that we know of

219

00:15:22,230 --> 00:15:20,480

and that's insanity

220

00:15:24,069 --> 00:15:22,240

you know i've often said that we we

221

00:15:25,590 --> 00:15:24,079

don't know what's it we don't know

222

00:15:26,790 --> 00:15:25,600

nothing about the inner core nobody's

223

00:15:27,750 --> 00:15:26,800

been there

224

00:15:29,590 --> 00:15:27,760

it's all

225

00:15:32,150 --> 00:15:29,600

guesswork

226

00:15:34,790 --> 00:15:32,160

that's all it is your theory about the

227

00:15:37,430 --> 00:15:34,800

inner core is as valid as anybody else's

228

00:15:40,550 --> 00:15:37,440

and including you he from china i'm

229

00:15:43,110 --> 00:15:40,560

being serious about that all right a

230

00:15:45,910 --> 00:15:43,120

micro meteorite colliding with the

231

00:15:46,949 --> 00:15:45,920

satellite caused a seven hour internet

232

00:15:49,509 --> 00:15:46,959

outage

233

00:15:51,189 --> 00:15:49,519

for people in australia back on december

234

00:15:55,430 --> 00:15:51,199

twenty first

235

00:15:58,150 --> 00:15:55,440

forty six thousand five hundred nbn co

236

00:16:00,629 --> 00:15:58,160

customers were left without the internet

237

00:16:01,990 --> 00:16:00,639

the impact made the satellite's body

238

00:16:04,389 --> 00:16:02,000

rotate

239

00:16:06,230 --> 00:16:04,399

while it remained in orbit

240

00:16:09,509 --> 00:16:06,240

and when that happens it's no longer

241

00:16:12,470 --> 00:16:09,519

pointing at the appropriate spot

242

00:16:15,590 --> 00:16:12,480

in australia think about what i'm saying

243

00:16:16,790 --> 00:16:15,600

the impact made the sad satellite uh

244

00:16:17,829 --> 00:16:16,800

unusable

245

00:16:21,590 --> 00:16:17,839

it was

246

00:16:23,829 --> 00:16:21,600

then able to recover itself

247

00:16:26,550 --> 00:16:23,839

right so i guess it's got a little

248

00:16:30,550 --> 00:16:28,470

you know something

249

00:16:31,990 --> 00:16:30,560

something to move it

250

00:16:34,470 --> 00:16:32,000

right

251

00:16:37,030 --> 00:16:34,480

and then they tested it restarted the

252

00:16:38,870 --> 00:16:37,040

service and that took seven hours some

253

00:16:41,990 --> 00:16:38,880

customers went two weeks without an

254

00:16:44,389 --> 00:16:42,000

internet connection following the crash

255

00:16:46,949 --> 00:16:44,399

a micro meteorite

256

00:16:49,749 --> 00:16:46,959

all right in a paper

257

00:16:51,189 --> 00:16:49,759

published today in the journal nature

258

00:16:54,550 --> 00:16:51,199

researchers announced that a

259

00:16:57,269 --> 00:16:54,560

supermassive black hole about 15 million

260

00:16:59,350 --> 00:16:57,279

times the mass of our sun

261

00:17:00,870 --> 00:16:59,360

did you hear what i just said

262

00:17:08,069 --> 00:17:00,880

15

263

00:17:09,429 --> 00:17:08,079

the mass of our sun and 47 million light

264

00:17:11,189 --> 00:17:09,439

years from earth

265

00:17:14,549 --> 00:17:11,199

is hiding

266

00:17:18,309 --> 00:17:14,559

behind the veil but they found it

267

00:17:20,949 --> 00:17:18,319

right in the center of galaxy messier 77

268

00:17:23,669 --> 00:17:20,959

it is shielded by a thick halo of cosmic

269

00:17:26,309 --> 00:17:23,679

dust that serves you know like a an

270

00:17:29,029 --> 00:17:26,319

enormous blackout curtain

271

00:17:31,190 --> 00:17:29,039

this ring hides the dangerous void while

272

00:17:33,669 --> 00:17:31,200

it gobbles up everything in sight

273

00:17:35,029 --> 00:17:33,679

it's a black hole sneak attack

274

00:17:36,870 --> 00:17:35,039

think about it you're just driving

275

00:17:40,470 --> 00:17:36,880

through you don't see nothing whoa

276

00:17:45,029 --> 00:17:43,029

we didn't see that coming

277

00:17:47,190 --> 00:17:45,039

yeah let's get this show cracking happy

278

00:17:49,110 --> 00:17:47,200

birthday to today

279

00:17:52,789 --> 00:17:49,120

ice tea

280

00:17:56,390 --> 00:17:52,799

is 64.

281

00:17:59,029 --> 00:17:56,400

oh gee def leper guitarist pete willis

282

00:18:02,950 --> 00:17:59,039

founder of the band by the way is 62

283

00:18:04,230 --> 00:18:02,960

years old and duran duran guitarist andy

284

00:18:07,830 --> 00:18:04,240

taylor

285

00:18:12,390 --> 00:18:07,840

is 61. our dead guy's birthday today

286

00:18:13,590 --> 00:18:12,400

sonny bono 1935 to 1998 yeah sunny of

287

00:18:16,549 --> 00:18:13,600

course

288

00:18:17,990 --> 00:18:16,559

he's a singer he's an actor politician

289

00:18:20,549 --> 00:18:18,000

songwriter

290

00:18:21,990 --> 00:18:20,559

and he was also the other half of sunny

291

00:18:23,990 --> 00:18:22,000

and cher

292

00:18:26,830 --> 00:18:24,000

he was also the mayor of palm springs

293

00:18:29,909 --> 00:18:26,840

california from 1988 to

294

00:18:33,430 --> 00:18:29,919

1992 and congressman for california's

295

00:18:37,669 --> 00:18:33,440

44th district from 1995 until his death

296

00:18:39,750 --> 00:18:37,679

in 1998. sonny died on january 5th 1998

297

00:18:43,110 --> 00:18:39,760

when he hit a tree while skiing at

298

00:18:45,669 --> 00:18:43,120

heavenly mountain resort in south lake

299

00:18:47,029 --> 00:18:45,679

tahoe california that was a shock or two

300

00:18:49,750 --> 00:18:47,039

when that went down

301
00:18:51,029 --> 00:18:49,760
happy birthday sonny bono on this day in

302
00:18:53,669 --> 00:18:51,039
history

303
00:18:56,630 --> 00:18:53,679
1923

304
00:18:58,710 --> 00:18:56,640
archaeologist howard carter enters the

305
00:19:00,950 --> 00:18:58,720
sealed burial chamber of the ancient

306
00:19:02,549 --> 00:19:00,960
egyptian ruler king

307
00:19:03,750 --> 00:19:02,559
tut

308
00:19:06,950 --> 00:19:03,760
that's right

309
00:19:08,870 --> 00:19:06,960
last night i was watching a documentary

310
00:19:12,070 --> 00:19:08,880
i think it was called i don't want to

311
00:19:14,789 --> 00:19:12,080
get this wrong king tut in color

312
00:19:18,390 --> 00:19:14,799
and so all of those photographs

313
00:19:20,789 --> 00:19:18,400

and uh film all colorized yeah it's

314

00:19:23,270 --> 00:19:20,799

pretty trippy pretty trippy to see and

315

00:19:25,029 --> 00:19:23,280

uh i just watched that last night today

316

00:19:26,710 --> 00:19:25,039

that's my otd

317

00:19:28,789 --> 00:19:26,720

that's the universe and that's

318

00:19:30,710 --> 00:19:28,799

everything that is connected as above so

319

00:19:36,789 --> 00:19:30,720

below i'm going to talk more about that

320

00:19:41,909 --> 00:19:39,750

saudi arabia

321

00:19:43,590 --> 00:19:41,919

is the largest country

322

00:19:47,350 --> 00:19:43,600

in the world

323

00:19:50,830 --> 00:19:48,710

that's right

324

00:19:53,350 --> 00:19:50,840

you didn't know that did you

325

00:19:56,150 --> 00:19:53,360

that is your fader fact tonight very

326

00:19:58,789 --> 00:19:56,160
special guest james fox is here

327

00:20:00,630 --> 00:19:58,799
he is in the middle of getting the

328

00:20:02,789 --> 00:20:00,640
production finished on his new

329

00:20:04,630 --> 00:20:02,799
documentary we'll be talking about that

330

00:20:07,110 --> 00:20:04,640
tonight and so much more tomorrow

331

00:20:09,669 --> 00:20:07,120
night's another fader night with open

332

00:20:12,549 --> 00:20:09,679
lines all night long also tomorrow

333

00:20:13,830 --> 00:20:12,559
i am uh gonna be over with uh christina

334

00:20:16,310 --> 00:20:13,840
gomez

335

00:20:18,390 --> 00:20:16,320
and another great show histories with

336

00:20:20,710 --> 00:20:18,400
the mystery tomorrow with uh christina

337

00:20:22,710 --> 00:20:20,720
you're not gonna want to miss that and

338

00:20:25,510 --> 00:20:22,720

now it's time for me to hit this river

339

00:20:26,710 --> 00:20:25,520

moon coffee hey that's my guitar

340

00:20:30,470 --> 00:20:26,720

that's uh

341

00:20:32,870 --> 00:20:30,480

that's that's look that guitar

342

00:20:34,470 --> 00:20:32,880

take a close look at what you just

343

00:20:35,909 --> 00:20:34,480

posted stephen

344

00:20:38,549 --> 00:20:35,919

that's the guitar that's hanging on the

345

00:20:41,190 --> 00:20:38,559

wall kiss sticker

346

00:20:43,350 --> 00:20:41,200

the little potly think sticker it's

347

00:20:44,630 --> 00:20:43,360

right there there it is there it is

348

00:20:46,950 --> 00:20:44,640

right there

349

00:20:49,750 --> 00:20:46,960

yeah man that's a nice playing guitar

350

00:20:52,070 --> 00:20:49,760

too and what's cool about this guitar

351
00:20:54,310 --> 00:20:52,080
it's identical to this

352
00:20:56,390 --> 00:20:54,320
the hardware the mismatched hardware the

353
00:20:58,310 --> 00:20:56,400
black hardware and the chrome hardware

354
00:20:59,190 --> 00:20:58,320
everything mixed up the nuts and bolts

355
00:21:06,630 --> 00:20:59,200
and

356
00:21:07,909 --> 00:21:06,640
pickup it's all right there it's all

357
00:21:09,830 --> 00:21:07,919
right there

358
00:21:11,430 --> 00:21:09,840
there she there she is it's a nice

359
00:21:13,669 --> 00:21:11,440
playing guitar too

360
00:21:15,350 --> 00:21:13,679
that's uh that's a cool shot

361
00:21:18,310 --> 00:21:15,360
that is

362
00:21:19,590 --> 00:21:18,320
the cool shot okay where am i what was i

363
00:21:25,110 --> 00:21:19,600

what was i

364

00:21:29,190 --> 00:21:26,789

oh man

365

00:21:31,990 --> 00:21:29,200

thinking about james fox um here's the

366

00:21:37,190 --> 00:21:32,000

deal as above so below

367

00:21:42,149 --> 00:21:39,830

i've been reading a book on alchemy

368

00:21:44,149 --> 00:21:42,159

let me get my thoughts together

369

00:21:47,190 --> 00:21:44,159

been reading a book on alchemy and

370

00:21:50,630 --> 00:21:48,710

when we hear

371

00:21:52,310 --> 00:21:50,640

or read

372

00:21:54,549 --> 00:21:52,320

things like

373

00:21:55,590 --> 00:21:54,559

as above so below

374

00:21:58,310 --> 00:21:55,600

you know

375

00:22:00,789 --> 00:21:58,320

and every derivative of it right you

376

00:22:02,230 --> 00:22:00,799

know to move forward you know first you

377

00:22:03,430 --> 00:22:02,240

must move back

378

00:22:05,270 --> 00:22:03,440

right

379

00:22:08,070 --> 00:22:05,280

to open your eyes

380

00:22:09,750 --> 00:22:08,080

you must first close them

381

00:22:11,270 --> 00:22:09,760

whatever you know it goes on and on you

382

00:22:14,230 --> 00:22:11,280

can apply it to anything

383

00:22:17,510 --> 00:22:14,240

and all of these things are easy to say

384

00:22:19,510 --> 00:22:17,520

they're even easier to think up

385

00:22:21,510 --> 00:22:19,520

because you can apply

386

00:22:24,470 --> 00:22:21,520

that concept

387

00:22:28,070 --> 00:22:24,480

this thought process

388

00:22:32,630 --> 00:22:30,230

from the tiniest particle

389

00:22:35,270 --> 00:22:32,640

to the vastness of the universe

390

00:22:38,870 --> 00:22:35,280

it's just too simple

391

00:22:41,270 --> 00:22:38,880

and it just doesn't make any sense right

392

00:22:42,870 --> 00:22:41,280

think about it

393

00:22:45,029 --> 00:22:42,880

you know and you know you see the old

394

00:22:47,190 --> 00:22:45,039

wise man in some movie

395

00:22:49,590 --> 00:22:47,200

serious movie comedy it doesn't matter

396

00:22:52,390 --> 00:22:49,600

some old wise man you know to

397

00:22:55,990 --> 00:22:52,400

to look up you must first look down it's

398

00:22:58,230 --> 00:22:56,000

like dude stop with that

399

00:22:59,909 --> 00:22:58,240

right okay

400

00:23:01,190 --> 00:22:59,919

all right and you can just apply to

401
00:23:05,029 --> 00:23:01,200
anything

402
00:23:09,270 --> 00:23:07,029
here's the big or

403
00:23:11,110 --> 00:23:09,280
because i'm going to say or or

404
00:23:13,110 --> 00:23:11,120
you know when we say it just doesn't

405
00:23:14,390 --> 00:23:13,120
make any sense it's just too simple

406
00:23:17,110 --> 00:23:14,400
right well

407
00:23:23,029 --> 00:23:20,149
or is that the answer

408
00:23:26,070 --> 00:23:23,039
is that the answer that everything

409
00:23:30,149 --> 00:23:26,080
absolutely everything is connected in

410
00:23:31,029 --> 00:23:30,159
such a basic simple way

411
00:23:35,270 --> 00:23:31,039
that

412
00:23:41,990 --> 00:23:35,280
this is the way

413
00:23:42,000 --> 00:23:45,830

for every positive there is a negative

414

00:23:51,190 --> 00:23:48,950

ones and zeros black and white

415

00:23:53,190 --> 00:23:51,200

right and we hear it all that for every

416

00:23:55,669 --> 00:23:53,200

action there's an equal and opposite

417

00:23:57,750 --> 00:23:55,679

reaction right here we go it's like

418

00:23:59,350 --> 00:23:57,760

everywhere you can apply it to

419

00:24:02,830 --> 00:23:59,360

everything

420

00:24:06,470 --> 00:24:02,840

now trying to chase these

421

00:24:08,470 --> 00:24:06,480

things to find the answers

422

00:24:11,110 --> 00:24:08,480

is probably impossible

423

00:24:14,070 --> 00:24:11,120

you just can't do it

424

00:24:17,269 --> 00:24:14,080

which is exactly the point

425

00:24:19,830 --> 00:24:17,279

how many alchemists throughout history

426
00:24:21,510 --> 00:24:19,840
lost their minds trying to figure things

427
00:24:22,710 --> 00:24:21,520
out

428
00:24:24,789 --> 00:24:22,720
can't do it

429
00:24:27,110 --> 00:24:24,799
even more dramatic

430
00:24:31,029 --> 00:24:27,120
how many physicists

431
00:24:34,870 --> 00:24:31,039
have tried and still try

432
00:24:41,269 --> 00:24:38,390
can they do it well honestly

433
00:24:44,149 --> 00:24:41,279
probably not

434
00:24:47,669 --> 00:24:44,159
i heard brian green say recently

435
00:24:49,350 --> 00:24:47,679
that at the current pace

436
00:24:52,470 --> 00:24:49,360
they are working on string theory right

437
00:24:55,990 --> 00:24:52,480
now at the current pace string theory

438
00:25:00,149 --> 00:24:56,000

will get worked out in the next 50

439

00:25:02,549 --> 00:25:00,159
to 100 years

440

00:25:05,590 --> 00:25:02,559
if ever

441

00:25:09,110 --> 00:25:05,600
that's brian green speaking

442

00:25:10,870 --> 00:25:09,120
so can it be done is it impossible

443

00:25:13,350 --> 00:25:10,880
that's alchemy

444

00:25:15,590 --> 00:25:13,360
and it applies to anything it applies to

445

00:25:17,269 --> 00:25:15,600
anything it applies to physics it

446

00:25:19,750 --> 00:25:17,279
applies to the universe

447

00:25:22,870 --> 00:25:19,760
so if we go back to the you know the as

448

00:25:27,269 --> 00:25:22,880
above so below circle that you can apply

449

00:25:33,269 --> 00:25:30,789
if we take this view and apply it to say

450

00:25:35,190 --> 00:25:33,279
life after death

451
00:25:36,870 --> 00:25:35,200
psychic abilities

452
00:25:37,990 --> 00:25:36,880
remote viewing

453
00:25:39,510 --> 00:25:38,000
channeling

454
00:25:41,430 --> 00:25:39,520
astrology

455
00:25:43,430 --> 00:25:41,440
all of it

456
00:25:47,190 --> 00:25:43,440
that there is something out there that

457
00:25:49,190 --> 00:25:47,200
we don't understand but it is real

458
00:25:51,909 --> 00:25:49,200
and it's all connected

459
00:25:54,070 --> 00:25:51,919
how does the average person if we take

460
00:25:56,470 --> 00:25:54,080
this thought process this thought

461
00:25:58,789 --> 00:25:56,480
experiment if we just lay it out there

462
00:25:59,669 --> 00:25:58,799
how does the average person know about

463
00:26:01,190 --> 00:25:59,679

it

464

00:26:04,950 --> 00:26:01,200

i'm talking about the average person

465

00:26:08,390 --> 00:26:04,960

somebody outside of our community

466

00:26:10,950 --> 00:26:08,400

does something happen in their life

467

00:26:11,830 --> 00:26:10,960

that opens up their eyes

468

00:26:13,350 --> 00:26:11,840

right

469

00:26:15,510 --> 00:26:13,360

they're not listening to fade to black

470

00:26:17,190 --> 00:26:15,520

they're not reading books on alchemy

471

00:26:19,430 --> 00:26:17,200

they're not chasing down these things

472

00:26:21,830 --> 00:26:19,440

they don't even think about it

473

00:26:24,390 --> 00:26:21,840

so does something happen if all of this

474

00:26:26,789 --> 00:26:24,400

applies as above so below if this is

475

00:26:28,950 --> 00:26:26,799

going on throughout the universe and you

476

00:26:30,950 --> 00:26:28,960

got brian green and string theory and

477

00:26:35,430 --> 00:26:30,960

trying to connect all of these dots and

478

00:26:39,909 --> 00:26:37,510

is there something that would happen in

479

00:26:43,510 --> 00:26:39,919

the average person's life

480

00:26:47,029 --> 00:26:43,520

to open up their eyes where they just go

481

00:26:53,269 --> 00:26:49,750

i think that it's an adult

482

00:26:55,029 --> 00:26:53,279

after living life a certain way

483

00:26:56,950 --> 00:26:55,039

it becomes more difficult to have

484

00:26:58,710 --> 00:26:56,960

fundamental changes

485

00:27:00,230 --> 00:26:58,720

it does and i think that we all

486

00:27:02,950 --> 00:27:00,240

understand this

487

00:27:05,190 --> 00:27:02,960

that's why i keep looking back to when i

488

00:27:08,149 --> 00:27:05,200

was a small child and i talk about this

489

00:27:11,110 --> 00:27:08,159

often and this is the reason why

490

00:27:13,590 --> 00:27:11,120

you know what went on back then

491

00:27:17,190 --> 00:27:13,600

you know those important events that

492

00:27:19,269 --> 00:27:17,200

maybe showed themselves

493

00:27:22,470 --> 00:27:19,279

but we might not have understood

494

00:27:26,230 --> 00:27:22,480

right we're kids

495

00:27:29,750 --> 00:27:26,240

for me i always go back

496

00:27:32,310 --> 00:27:29,760

to those sunday mornings at the house

497

00:27:34,549 --> 00:27:32,320

and uh you know i'm seven years old six

498

00:27:35,669 --> 00:27:34,559

seven eight years old

499

00:27:37,990 --> 00:27:35,679

and

500

00:27:39,269 --> 00:27:38,000

sunday mornings parents are still in bed

501
00:27:41,430 --> 00:27:39,279
they're still in bed they're not they're

502
00:27:42,789 --> 00:27:41,440
not up yet but the kids you know my

503
00:27:44,470 --> 00:27:42,799
brothers and sisters were up at the

504
00:27:47,430 --> 00:27:44,480
crack of dawn

505
00:27:48,789 --> 00:27:47,440
and saturday mornings we had cartoons up

506
00:27:51,510 --> 00:27:48,799
early

507
00:27:54,070 --> 00:27:51,520
tvs on we're watching cartoons hr puff

508
00:27:56,789 --> 00:27:54,080
and stuff it's on right land of the lost

509
00:27:59,590 --> 00:27:58,070
serial

510
00:28:01,029 --> 00:27:59,600
sunday mornings we didn't have that we

511
00:28:02,710 --> 00:28:01,039
didn't have the cartoons but we still

512
00:28:05,269 --> 00:28:02,720
got up early because the parents are in

513
00:28:08,870 --> 00:28:05,279

bed and we could terrorize the house

514

00:28:11,269 --> 00:28:08,880

and so on sunday mornings

515

00:28:13,990 --> 00:28:11,279

turning on the tv

516

00:28:16,630 --> 00:28:14,000

back then i don't know what goes on now

517

00:28:18,789 --> 00:28:16,640

because i don't have tv but

518

00:28:20,870 --> 00:28:18,799

you turn on a tv on sunday mornings back

519

00:28:24,070 --> 00:28:20,880

in the day

520

00:28:26,710 --> 00:28:24,080

all religious programmings every channel

521

00:28:29,590 --> 00:28:26,720

every channel

522

00:28:34,470 --> 00:28:31,590

that's it

523

00:28:37,190 --> 00:28:34,480

and this is what would happen to me

524

00:28:38,230 --> 00:28:37,200

this thing have you ever electrocuted

525

00:28:39,830 --> 00:28:38,240

yourself

526

00:28:42,470 --> 00:28:39,840

you ever done that like stuck your

527

00:28:45,590 --> 00:28:42,480

finger in a light socket or

528

00:28:47,110 --> 00:28:45,600

or a broken you know and you just

529

00:28:48,470 --> 00:28:47,120

right you shock yourself have you ever

530

00:28:49,430 --> 00:28:48,480

done that i have

531

00:28:51,909 --> 00:28:49,440

well

532

00:28:54,389 --> 00:28:51,919

that's what would happen to me

533

00:28:56,950 --> 00:28:54,399

on sunday mornings

534

00:28:58,870 --> 00:28:56,960

and and i figured it out

535

00:29:00,789 --> 00:28:58,880

very quickly

536

00:29:03,750 --> 00:29:00,799

that

537

00:29:07,269 --> 00:29:03,760

i this thing would happen

538

00:29:11,750 --> 00:29:10,230

when religious programming was on on

539

00:29:13,830 --> 00:29:11,760

sunday mornings

540

00:29:15,750 --> 00:29:13,840

and it was only sundays it wasn't

541

00:29:18,389 --> 00:29:15,760

saturday with the cartoons it wasn't any

542

00:29:19,510 --> 00:29:18,399

day before school and no it was sunday

543

00:29:20,950 --> 00:29:19,520

mornings

544

00:29:24,070 --> 00:29:20,960

and that tv turned on there was

545

00:29:25,590 --> 00:29:24,080

religious pride look right and

546

00:29:29,990 --> 00:29:25,600

and

547

00:29:30,870 --> 00:29:30,000

whatever was happening to me

548

00:29:33,510 --> 00:29:30,880

that i

549

00:29:36,470 --> 00:29:33,520

made sure i wouldn't look at the tv

550

00:29:38,070 --> 00:29:36,480

you know it happened enough

551
00:29:40,230 --> 00:29:38,080
let's think about that for a second

552
00:29:42,789 --> 00:29:40,240
let's analyze

553
00:29:45,269 --> 00:29:42,799
what was actually going on because i

554
00:29:46,470 --> 00:29:45,279
can't explain it today

555
00:29:49,590 --> 00:29:46,480
but

556
00:29:52,070 --> 00:29:49,600
is this the connected universe

557
00:29:54,789 --> 00:29:52,080
is this something that was happening to

558
00:29:56,310 --> 00:29:54,799
me from out there have others been

559
00:29:58,630 --> 00:29:56,320
through this

560
00:30:00,710 --> 00:29:58,640
have others experienced it

561
00:30:02,789 --> 00:30:00,720
um now was it tied to the religious

562
00:30:05,510 --> 00:30:02,799
programming i tied it to the religious

563
00:30:06,789 --> 00:30:05,520

programming but it probably wasn't but i

564

00:30:07,669 --> 00:30:06,799

did

565

00:30:09,269 --> 00:30:07,679

um

566

00:30:11,190 --> 00:30:09,279

and was at the universe telling me not

567

00:30:12,070 --> 00:30:11,200

to watch religious programming right

568

00:30:14,789 --> 00:30:12,080

that's a

569

00:30:17,110 --> 00:30:14,799

it's an easy deduction to come to but

570

00:30:18,549 --> 00:30:17,120

i'm not suggesting that

571

00:30:20,630 --> 00:30:18,559

specifically

572

00:30:22,549 --> 00:30:20,640

but it was only on sundays and it was

573

00:30:24,950 --> 00:30:22,559

only on sunday mornings

574

00:30:30,470 --> 00:30:24,960

that is something

575

00:30:34,789 --> 00:30:33,190

connect that some electrical enters

576

00:30:38,630 --> 00:30:34,799

something

577

00:30:40,870 --> 00:30:38,640

from the universe that you can't explain

578

00:30:43,510 --> 00:30:40,880

and physics and science would have a

579

00:30:44,950 --> 00:30:43,520

tough time explaining that some medical

580

00:30:47,590 --> 00:30:44,960

condition no

581

00:30:49,590 --> 00:30:47,600

no it was only on sunday mornings it

582

00:30:51,750 --> 00:30:49,600

wasn't during the mid the middle of the

583

00:30:53,430 --> 00:30:51,760

day in class in school it wasn't from

584

00:30:55,029 --> 00:30:53,440

diet or this

585

00:30:58,070 --> 00:30:55,039

none of those things

586

00:30:59,509 --> 00:30:58,080

and uh once i got away from that it

587

00:31:01,990 --> 00:30:59,519

stopped

588

00:31:05,029 --> 00:31:02,000

you know and it was only for that that

589

00:31:08,310 --> 00:31:05,039

couple of year period and specifically

590

00:31:11,430 --> 00:31:08,320

you know i i know the the the apartment

591

00:31:13,029 --> 00:31:11,440

that we were in when this went down so i

592

00:31:15,990 --> 00:31:13,039

think back

593

00:31:21,190 --> 00:31:18,149

does why doesn't it happen to me as an

594

00:31:24,470 --> 00:31:21,200

adult i can't explain that

595

00:31:27,269 --> 00:31:24,480

is it because your brain you haven't

596

00:31:29,029 --> 00:31:27,279

grown up yet you haven't

597

00:31:31,350 --> 00:31:29,039

lived life

598

00:31:33,509 --> 00:31:31,360

and that you are shown these things

599

00:31:35,029 --> 00:31:33,519

these things are there when you're a

600

00:31:36,710 --> 00:31:35,039

child

601
00:31:38,789 --> 00:31:36,720
because as an adult we wouldn't look at

602
00:31:41,909 --> 00:31:38,799
it that way is that it

603
00:31:43,190 --> 00:31:41,919
i think that is a very special event and

604
00:31:53,909 --> 00:31:43,200
i

605
00:31:57,210 --> 00:31:53,919
to move forward

606
00:31:58,870 --> 00:31:57,220
you must first move back

607
00:32:03,430 --> 00:31:58,880
[Laughter]

608
00:32:09,269 --> 00:32:07,290
to turn left you must first turn right

609
00:32:10,710 --> 00:32:09,279
[Laughter]

610
00:32:12,950 --> 00:32:10,720
this is fate to black i'm real jimmy

611
00:32:14,630 --> 00:32:12,960
church tonight james fox

612
00:32:16,549 --> 00:32:14,640
tomorrow night fader night with open

613
00:32:18,310 --> 00:32:16,559

lines all night long this is fade to

614

00:32:20,470 --> 00:32:18,320

black and the game changer and on x

615

00:32:23,029 --> 00:32:20,480

networks race hobbs i'll be right back

616

00:32:24,950 --> 00:32:23,039

after this short break with uh mr fox

617

00:32:30,950 --> 00:32:24,960

tonight's show the director's cut i'll

618

00:32:45,990 --> 00:32:32,600

so

619

00:32:48,149 --> 00:32:46,000

[Music]

620

00:32:50,389 --> 00:32:48,159

this is nicole church daughter of you

621

00:32:51,389 --> 00:32:50,399

know who and you're listening to fade to

622

00:32:53,029 --> 00:32:51,399

black on

623

00:32:54,830 --> 00:32:53,039

jimmychurchradio.com and the game

624

00:32:57,750 --> 00:32:54,840

changer

625

00:32:59,590 --> 00:32:57,760

network you're listening to jimmy church

626
00:33:05,990 --> 00:32:59,600
and fade to black

627
00:33:12,470 --> 00:33:08,310
you're listening to jimmy church fade to

628
00:33:19,990 --> 00:33:14,710
fade to black will now pause for alien

629
00:33:24,149 --> 00:33:22,230
introducing the game changer blend from

630
00:33:26,630 --> 00:33:24,159
river moon coffee that delivers a

631
00:33:29,750 --> 00:33:26,640
customized blend made specifically for

632
00:33:32,710 --> 00:33:29,760
the fader knots if the game is rigged

633
00:33:35,509 --> 00:33:32,720
change the game it's a boulder cup with

634
00:33:37,750 --> 00:33:35,519
some bite game changer is the coffee of

635
00:33:40,070 --> 00:33:37,760
choice for those that prefer an organic

636
00:33:43,669 --> 00:33:40,080
dark roast that is slightly lighter and

637
00:33:45,990 --> 00:33:43,679
milder but it's still dark with wild

638
00:33:48,630 --> 00:33:46,000

notes of pecans and chocolate with a

639

00:33:50,950 --> 00:33:48,640

rich balanced full-bodied cup that is

640

00:33:53,590 --> 00:33:50,960

roasted to perfection for a great coffee

641

00:33:56,870 --> 00:33:53,600

to start your day as an after dinner

642

00:33:59,669 --> 00:33:56,880

coffee or anywhere in between artisan

643

00:34:02,310 --> 00:33:59,679

small batch roasted to perfection usda

644

00:34:04,630 --> 00:34:02,320

certified organic all river moon coffee

645

00:34:07,509 --> 00:34:04,640

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

646

00:34:09,589 --> 00:34:07,519

usa just go to rivermooncoffee.com or

647

00:34:13,510 --> 00:34:09,599

click on the banners over on our site

648

00:34:19,109 --> 00:34:13,520

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

649

00:34:24,230 --> 00:34:21,430

is the rivermooncoffee.com way forward

650

00:34:26,629 --> 00:34:24,240

this is aid to black

651
00:34:28,389 --> 00:34:26,639
make contact

652
00:34:31,190 --> 00:34:28,399
this is jimmy church of fade to black

653
00:34:33,510 --> 00:34:31,200
and you can get our podcast for just two

654
00:34:35,909 --> 00:34:33,520
dollars per month all you have to do is

655
00:34:38,629 --> 00:34:35,919
click on the podcast banner over at

656
00:34:41,270 --> 00:34:38,639
jimmychurchradio.com

657
00:34:43,990 --> 00:34:41,280
hi folks it's trembling times and fear

658
00:34:45,750 --> 00:34:44,000
is pushing emotions which in turn pushes

659
00:34:47,829 --> 00:34:45,760
health the wrong direction do you ever

660
00:34:50,230 --> 00:34:47,839
get an ache because life is uneasy try

661
00:34:52,230 --> 00:34:50,240
life change tea at [get the tea.com](http://getthetea.com) life

662
00:34:54,310 --> 00:34:52,240
change tea works on your digestive tract

663
00:34:56,790 --> 00:34:54,320

helping to move food through quicker and

664

00:34:58,630 --> 00:34:56,800

comfortably so your health is spot on

665

00:35:00,630 --> 00:34:58,640

life change team may not help with world

666

00:35:03,270 --> 00:35:00,640

issues but it will help with your

667

00:35:05,750 --> 00:35:03,280

digestive issues a glass a day helps

668

00:35:08,390 --> 00:35:05,760

keep the intruders away so

669

00:35:11,510 --> 00:35:08,400

change your life today log on to get the

670

00:35:13,750 --> 00:35:11,520

tea.com that's get the tea dot com if

671

00:35:16,790 --> 00:35:13,760

your health game is off get on by

672

00:35:18,630 --> 00:35:16,800

ordering life change tea get the tea.com

673

00:35:21,190 --> 00:35:18,640

and while you're on our site look around

674

00:35:23,109 --> 00:35:21,200

at the great non-gmo organic supplements

675

00:35:25,910 --> 00:35:23,119

and if you're a sales shopper go to our

676

00:35:27,589 --> 00:35:25,920

specials page and see what's for you

677

00:35:29,109 --> 00:35:27,599

i've been drinking the tea for 12 years

678

00:35:32,310 --> 00:35:29,119

and i'm sure glad for its health

679

00:35:33,670 --> 00:35:32,320

benefits again that's get the tea.com

680

00:35:35,030 --> 00:35:33,680

get the tea

681

00:35:38,150 --> 00:35:35,040

dot com

682

00:35:41,990 --> 00:35:38,160

the tea that makes you go

683

00:35:44,230 --> 00:35:42,000

the new kunx db the next network

684

00:35:46,870 --> 00:35:44,240

bringing you the best in paranormal

685

00:35:49,670 --> 00:35:46,880

programming in premium high definition

686

00:35:52,310 --> 00:35:49,680

streaming audio and video log on to the

687

00:35:54,310 --> 00:35:52,320

network at nextnetwork.com

688

00:35:57,030 --> 00:35:54,320

and check out the growing lineup of

689

00:35:59,910 --> 00:35:57,040

programs including jimmy church whitley

690

00:36:02,550 --> 00:35:59,920

strieber micah hanks and many more sign

691

00:36:05,190 --> 00:36:02,560

up for the free onex newsletter follow

692

00:36:07,829 --> 00:36:05,200

the unex blog or pick up the latest

693

00:36:09,670 --> 00:36:07,839

edition of the younex magazine

694

00:36:11,510 --> 00:36:09,680

be sure to follow us on facebook and

695

00:36:13,270 --> 00:36:11,520

twitter so check us out at

696

00:36:15,670 --> 00:36:13,280

unexnetwork.com

697

00:36:17,990 --> 00:36:15,680

tap the show page and the calendar so

698

00:36:21,270 --> 00:36:18,000

you never miss your favorite live shows

699

00:36:24,710 --> 00:36:21,280

and podcasts we are your portal for all

700

00:36:27,829 --> 00:36:24,720

things paranormal the x explaining the

701
00:36:27,839 --> 00:36:32,870
nine out of ten geneticists agree

702
00:36:36,630 --> 00:36:35,270
fade to black

703
00:36:39,270 --> 00:36:36,640
is not

704
00:36:43,430 --> 00:36:39,280
your father's radio show

705
00:36:45,430 --> 00:36:43,440
on the game changer radio network

706
00:36:46,790 --> 00:36:45,440
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

707
00:36:50,069 --> 00:36:46,800
you're listening to jimmy

708
00:36:53,670 --> 00:36:51,829
what's up i'm chris what up this is kyle

709
00:36:55,720 --> 00:36:53,680
matson you're listening to jimmy church

710
00:37:03,260 --> 00:36:55,730
radio

711
00:37:03,270 --> 00:37:10,230
[Music]

712
00:37:14,390 --> 00:37:11,670
all right welcome back fade to the block

713
00:37:16,950 --> 00:37:14,400

i'm in the middle jimmy church

714

00:37:20,790 --> 00:37:16,960

on the game changer and an x networks

715

00:37:23,030 --> 00:37:20,800

how do you top your last show

716

00:37:24,550 --> 00:37:23,040

you do it with this one tonight james

717

00:37:25,910 --> 00:37:24,560

fox is here

718

00:37:27,829 --> 00:37:25,920

we've got a lot of stuff that we're

719

00:37:29,349 --> 00:37:27,839

going to cover tonight and i just want

720

00:37:31,829 --> 00:37:29,359

to get straight to it

721

00:37:34,150 --> 00:37:31,839

uh he was born in england native of

722

00:37:36,870 --> 00:37:34,160

california he's now on the east coast he

723

00:37:38,790 --> 00:37:36,880

began his journalism career uh assisting

724

00:37:41,270 --> 00:37:38,800

his father charles fox he was a writer

725

00:37:43,670 --> 00:37:41,280

and uh doing all that cool stuff car and

726
00:37:44,390 --> 00:37:43,680
driver sports illustrated driving around

727
00:37:46,069 --> 00:37:44,400
and

728
00:37:47,670 --> 00:37:46,079
hanging out with all those uh cool

729
00:37:49,349 --> 00:37:47,680
people in the automotive and sports

730
00:37:51,349 --> 00:37:49,359
world he finished and sold his first

731
00:37:53,670 --> 00:37:51,359
documentary to discovery by the time he

732
00:37:55,670 --> 00:37:53,680
was just 28 years old

733
00:37:57,670 --> 00:37:55,680
he has since completed and distributed

734
00:38:00,390 --> 00:37:57,680
tv products for sci-fi the learning

735
00:38:02,790 --> 00:38:00,400
channel nat geo history channel

736
00:38:04,790 --> 00:38:02,800
and uh of course we all know

737
00:38:06,790 --> 00:38:04,800
all of those frequent appearances on

738
00:38:08,630 --> 00:38:06,800

larry king live nightline dateline

739

00:38:10,710 --> 00:38:08,640

anderson cooper and others his

740

00:38:12,630 --> 00:38:10,720

documentaries out of the blue i know

741

00:38:14,950 --> 00:38:12,640

what i saw and the phenomenon are some

742

00:38:16,069 --> 00:38:14,960

of the most respected films on the ufo

743

00:38:17,349 --> 00:38:16,079

subject

744

00:38:20,630 --> 00:38:17,359

and of course you can go to the

745

00:38:23,349 --> 00:38:20,640

phenomenon film.com if you are the last

746

00:38:25,270 --> 00:38:23,359

person on earth that hasn't seen that

747

00:38:28,150 --> 00:38:25,280

film and i would like to welcome back to

748

00:38:30,390 --> 00:38:28,160

fade to black james fox james good

749

00:38:32,550 --> 00:38:30,400

evening young man busy

750

00:38:34,950 --> 00:38:32,560

thank you for having me on it i i would

751
00:38:37,910 --> 00:38:34,960
have said no if it was anybody else yeah

752
00:38:39,670 --> 00:38:37,920
yeah yeah yeah this was uh

753
00:38:42,630 --> 00:38:39,680
this was a lot of work man you made me

754
00:38:46,150 --> 00:38:44,829
you made me work for this one

755
00:38:46,870 --> 00:38:46,160
um uh

756
00:38:47,910 --> 00:38:46,880
we

757
00:38:49,910 --> 00:38:47,920
uh

758
00:38:52,230 --> 00:38:49,920
okay i'm just gonna say this

759
00:38:53,910 --> 00:38:52,240
this is fox's conversation with me

760
00:38:56,150 --> 00:38:53,920
earlier today on the phone he's like

761
00:38:58,870 --> 00:38:56,160
church i've got george lucas at the

762
00:39:02,550 --> 00:38:58,880
house i've got spielberg coming by later

763
00:39:03,990 --> 00:39:02,560

i'm really busy man and and i've got

764

00:39:06,630 --> 00:39:04,000

stuff to do

765

00:39:09,109 --> 00:39:06,640

um i'm just i'm just doing you a solid i

766

00:39:10,950 --> 00:39:09,119

was like okay man i i appreciate that

767

00:39:12,790 --> 00:39:10,960

james and uh you know i don't want i

768

00:39:15,030 --> 00:39:12,800

don't want to upset the great james fox

769

00:39:17,510 --> 00:39:15,040

these days um

770

00:39:19,190 --> 00:39:17,520

you're you're a busy guy and and i want

771

00:39:21,430 --> 00:39:19,200

to start here

772

00:39:22,870 --> 00:39:21,440

and all seriousness aside everybody

773

00:39:24,550 --> 00:39:22,880

knows i'm just kidding

774

00:39:27,510 --> 00:39:24,560

but uh

775

00:39:29,910 --> 00:39:27,520

are you challenged by the success of the

776
00:39:31,910 --> 00:39:29,920
phenomenon

777
00:39:33,910 --> 00:39:31,920
you know

778
00:39:36,069 --> 00:39:33,920
i wanted to

779
00:39:38,790 --> 00:39:36,079
take advantage of

780
00:39:40,950 --> 00:39:38,800
the spotlight the brief moment that i've

781
00:39:43,510 --> 00:39:40,960
that i've had with the phenomenon and

782
00:39:44,630 --> 00:39:43,520
and continue the momentum

783
00:39:46,390 --> 00:39:44,640
and

784
00:39:47,670 --> 00:39:46,400
there's a lot happening there's a lot

785
00:39:48,710 --> 00:39:47,680
unfolding

786
00:39:51,270 --> 00:39:48,720
uh

787
00:39:54,310 --> 00:39:51,280
it's hard to keep up

788
00:39:55,190 --> 00:39:54,320

and i challenged myself in the sense

789

00:39:57,910 --> 00:39:55,200

that

790

00:40:00,950 --> 00:39:57,920

i've never turned a film around in this

791

00:40:02,950 --> 00:40:00,960

record short period of time like eight

792

00:40:04,309 --> 00:40:02,960

nine months it's always taken me four i

793

00:40:06,390 --> 00:40:04,319

mean the phenomenon took me the better

794

00:40:07,510 --> 00:40:06,400

part of eight years from concept to

795

00:40:10,230 --> 00:40:07,520

completion

796

00:40:12,309 --> 00:40:10,240

i'm doing a film now i can announce the

797

00:40:14,390 --> 00:40:12,319

title for the first time ever

798

00:40:16,710 --> 00:40:14,400

moment of contact

799

00:40:18,470 --> 00:40:16,720

um

800

00:40:20,390 --> 00:40:18,480

i know it kind of screams at me

801

00:40:22,230 --> 00:40:20,400

throughout the the film i say it a

802

00:40:24,390 --> 00:40:22,240

number of times on camera and i was like

803

00:40:25,910 --> 00:40:24,400

that's i like the ring of that one so

804

00:40:27,829 --> 00:40:25,920

moment of contact

805

00:40:30,230 --> 00:40:27,839

on the virginia ufo incident that

806

00:40:31,910 --> 00:40:30,240

happened in 1996 and we're turning

807

00:40:35,510 --> 00:40:31,920

around from from

808

00:40:37,829 --> 00:40:35,520

pretty much filming to edit in in eight

809

00:40:39,670 --> 00:40:37,839

nine months and so that's a tremendous

810

00:40:41,349 --> 00:40:39,680

amount of pressure

811

00:40:44,950 --> 00:40:41,359

and i know that there are high

812

00:40:47,670 --> 00:40:44,960

expectations but i'm sort of

813

00:40:49,750 --> 00:40:47,680

trying to invent a new formula that

814

00:40:51,109 --> 00:40:49,760

would allow me to put out

815

00:40:54,630 --> 00:40:51,119

content

816

00:40:56,630 --> 00:40:54,640

in a much more expedited way and i think

817

00:40:59,030 --> 00:40:56,640

i found that formula

818

00:41:02,150 --> 00:40:59,040

and i'm applying it and and i'm working

819

00:41:02,870 --> 00:41:02,160

17 hour days i mean i told jimmy i was

820

00:41:05,990 --> 00:41:02,880

like

821

00:41:08,309 --> 00:41:06,000

jimmy i haven't shaved in a week i'm all

822

00:41:10,790 --> 00:41:08,319

i'm working 17-hour days i'm not kidding

823

00:41:13,750 --> 00:41:10,800

yesterday was like almost 20 hours a day

824

00:41:14,550 --> 00:41:13,760

and um i don't i'm in no you know state

825

00:41:15,910 --> 00:41:14,560

to be

826

00:41:18,069 --> 00:41:15,920

he's like it's okay

827

00:41:19,750 --> 00:41:18,079

it's just audio only i'm like okay we

828

00:41:20,950 --> 00:41:19,760

can do that you don't have to shave for

829

00:41:22,870 --> 00:41:20,960

fade to black you don't have to brush

830

00:41:25,670 --> 00:41:22,880

your teeth you don't even have to take a

831

00:41:27,109 --> 00:41:25,680

breath mint you know and

832

00:41:28,630 --> 00:41:27,119

but but

833

00:41:30,710 --> 00:41:28,640

um

834

00:41:31,910 --> 00:41:30,720

the reason why i asked such a direct

835

00:41:33,349 --> 00:41:31,920

question

836

00:41:35,109 --> 00:41:33,359

is because

837

00:41:37,270 --> 00:41:35,119

the reception

838

00:41:39,750 --> 00:41:37,280

that the phenomenon had

839

00:41:41,990 --> 00:41:39,760

it was deserved because quite frankly

840

00:41:43,270 --> 00:41:42,000

was just a fantastic film and it was the

841

00:41:45,510 --> 00:41:43,280

subjects

842

00:41:47,190 --> 00:41:45,520

it was the editing it was the

843

00:41:49,349 --> 00:41:47,200

cinematography

844

00:41:52,069 --> 00:41:49,359

it was the music

845

00:41:55,030 --> 00:41:52,079

ev it was the complete package

846

00:41:56,390 --> 00:41:55,040

now you have to you can't you can't come

847

00:42:00,150 --> 00:41:56,400

out below that

848

00:42:02,630 --> 00:42:00,160

right everybody now has an expectation

849

00:42:04,390 --> 00:42:02,640

of of something much better now you've

850

00:42:07,109 --> 00:42:04,400

got a great subject

851
00:42:08,870 --> 00:42:07,119
this time around but you've also got to

852
00:42:10,790 --> 00:42:08,880
deliver on all of the other fronts you

853
00:42:11,910 --> 00:42:10,800
don't have a choice do you

854
00:42:14,790 --> 00:42:11,920
well

855
00:42:18,069 --> 00:42:14,800
the the the advantage i have now

856
00:42:20,309 --> 00:42:18,079
is that i've i always prior to this

857
00:42:22,309 --> 00:42:20,319
wanted to create the seminal feature

858
00:42:23,829 --> 00:42:22,319
length documentary on the topic to

859
00:42:26,790 --> 00:42:23,839
establish

860
00:42:28,390 --> 00:42:26,800
the reality that of the phenomenon and i

861
00:42:29,750 --> 00:42:28,400
think i've accomplished that with the

862
00:42:32,630 --> 00:42:29,760
phenomenon

863
00:42:33,589 --> 00:42:32,640

and so

864

00:42:42,550 --> 00:42:33,599

on

865

00:42:44,230 --> 00:42:42,560

forward with cases without having to do

866

00:42:47,349 --> 00:42:44,240

all the historical stuff that i've had

867

00:42:49,349 --> 00:42:47,359

to do in prior films so

868

00:42:51,030 --> 00:42:49,359

that is a tremendous relief i remember

869

00:42:52,870 --> 00:42:51,040

getting through the last

870

00:42:55,270 --> 00:42:52,880

you know history lesson

871

00:42:57,589 --> 00:42:55,280

because i kept saying if i could

872

00:42:59,109 --> 00:42:57,599

penetrate a much broader more mainstream

873

00:43:00,470 --> 00:42:59,119

audience

874

00:43:01,750 --> 00:43:00,480

i i

875

00:43:04,470 --> 00:43:01,760

i'm going to have to assume that they

876

00:43:07,990 --> 00:43:04,480

don't have the background

877

00:43:10,630 --> 00:43:08,000

of the phenomenon and

878

00:43:12,870 --> 00:43:10,640

would find cases close encounters of the

879

00:43:14,630 --> 00:43:12,880

third kind like africa

880

00:43:15,510 --> 00:43:14,640

and um

881

00:43:18,550 --> 00:43:15,520

uh

882

00:43:21,589 --> 00:43:18,560

the socorro 1964 case of close encounter

883

00:43:24,630 --> 00:43:21,599

of the third kind uh too

884

00:43:27,030 --> 00:43:24,640

unbelievable to to accept i think i've

885

00:43:28,870 --> 00:43:27,040

surpassed that now so i'm going i'm

886

00:43:31,270 --> 00:43:28,880

moving forward on the assumption that

887

00:43:33,910 --> 00:43:31,280

that that my audience recognizes the

888

00:43:35,030 --> 00:43:33,920

phenomenon is real and i can delve into

889

00:43:36,069 --> 00:43:35,040

much more

890

00:43:41,190 --> 00:43:36,079

uh

891

00:43:43,030 --> 00:43:41,200

crazy sound in cases like virginia i

892

00:43:46,470 --> 00:43:43,040

mean i don't know if your audience is

893

00:43:49,349 --> 00:43:46,480

familiar with we are we all are and and

894

00:43:51,829 --> 00:43:49,359

this uh as far as cases go

895

00:43:55,030 --> 00:43:51,839

where you're able to do the deep dive

896

00:43:56,870 --> 00:43:55,040

and bring information out uh

897

00:43:58,790 --> 00:43:56,880

that is fresh to everybody that's the

898

00:44:01,829 --> 00:43:58,800

perfect case to do this

899

00:44:04,550 --> 00:44:01,839

um and and then being able to

900

00:44:05,430 --> 00:44:04,560

uh go on location go down with the film

901
00:44:09,109 --> 00:44:05,440
crew

902
00:44:11,349 --> 00:44:09,119
and and get it done uh but before i i

903
00:44:12,870 --> 00:44:11,359
want to talk about uh moment of contact

904
00:44:13,750 --> 00:44:12,880
in just a second

905
00:44:16,470 --> 00:44:13,760
but

906
00:44:19,190 --> 00:44:16,480
you did bring up to me

907
00:44:22,710 --> 00:44:21,109
okay i'm gonna say it like this it is

908
00:44:24,710 --> 00:44:22,720
important to break outside of the

909
00:44:26,550 --> 00:44:24,720
community to get this message out to a

910
00:44:29,270 --> 00:44:26,560
broader audience to get it out there to

911
00:44:31,750 --> 00:44:29,280
the rest of the world that is the goal

912
00:44:33,750 --> 00:44:31,760
to do because this community

913
00:44:34,710 --> 00:44:33,760

is always going to receive the film and

914

00:44:36,790 --> 00:44:34,720

you're always going to have that

915

00:44:38,069 --> 00:44:36,800

built-in audience it's getting out

916

00:44:39,030 --> 00:44:38,079

beyond that

917

00:44:42,069 --> 00:44:39,040

and

918

00:44:44,790 --> 00:44:42,079

that was a question you asked me about

919

00:44:47,109 --> 00:44:44,800

my film the observers you said jimmy did

920

00:44:50,230 --> 00:44:47,119

you get out beyond the community right

921

00:44:52,950 --> 00:44:50,240

and that was it so that is on your mind

922

00:44:54,750 --> 00:44:52,960

is that also the continued goal for

923

00:44:56,510 --> 00:44:54,760

moment of contact

924

00:45:00,870 --> 00:44:56,520

absolutely

925

00:45:03,270 --> 00:45:00,880

we've had

926
00:45:05,109 --> 00:45:03,280
i remember reading articles and podcasts

927
00:45:07,190 --> 00:45:05,119
in the new yorker the new york times

928
00:45:08,390 --> 00:45:07,200
talking about crash debris

929
00:45:10,470 --> 00:45:08,400
bodies

930
00:45:11,670 --> 00:45:10,480
uh i never thought in my lifetime i

931
00:45:12,630 --> 00:45:11,680
would hear

932
00:45:13,430 --> 00:45:12,640
uh

933
00:45:15,510 --> 00:45:13,440
news

934
00:45:16,550 --> 00:45:15,520
from credible sources intelligence

935
00:45:18,550 --> 00:45:16,560
agencies

936
00:45:19,910 --> 00:45:18,560
uh you know senators

937
00:45:22,790 --> 00:45:19,920
um

938
00:45:25,190 --> 00:45:22,800

talking openly about crash debris

939

00:45:27,589 --> 00:45:25,200

recovered crash debris and and and

940

00:45:29,670 --> 00:45:27,599

bodies i that's astonishing to me i mean

941

00:45:32,390 --> 00:45:29,680

that's going down a rather slippery

942

00:45:33,349 --> 00:45:32,400

slope and this case deals with exactly

943

00:45:37,430 --> 00:45:33,359

that

944

00:45:39,910 --> 00:45:37,440

and and one of the things i think the

945

00:45:41,910 --> 00:45:39,920

future audience is going to

946

00:45:43,510 --> 00:45:41,920

discover in this production

947

00:45:44,790 --> 00:45:43,520

and this is something that

948

00:45:46,870 --> 00:45:44,800

that i

949

00:45:49,270 --> 00:45:46,880

slowly came to terms with was that the

950

00:45:51,510 --> 00:45:49,280

americans were very

951
00:45:54,069 --> 00:45:51,520
profoundly involved with the virginia

952
00:45:57,109 --> 00:45:54,079
case and i asked that to every

953
00:46:00,309 --> 00:45:57,119
military civilian

954
00:46:02,390 --> 00:46:00,319
researcher in brazil

955
00:46:05,270 --> 00:46:02,400
where did this stuff go

956
00:46:08,069 --> 00:46:05,280
and they all said immediately the united

957
00:46:10,230 --> 00:46:08,079
states we've got military witnesses that

958
00:46:13,510 --> 00:46:10,240
saw unusual activity from

959
00:46:17,589 --> 00:46:16,230
governing bodies uh united states in

960
00:46:18,309 --> 00:46:17,599
particular

961
00:46:21,349 --> 00:46:18,319
at

962
00:46:24,470 --> 00:46:21,359
specific bases and so

963
00:46:25,670 --> 00:46:24,480

it's it's it it implicates the united

964

00:46:28,390 --> 00:46:25,680

states

965

00:46:30,950 --> 00:46:28,400

this case although it happened in brazil

966

00:46:32,630 --> 00:46:30,960

uh implicates the united states because

967

00:46:34,630 --> 00:46:32,640

the united states came in and i even

968

00:46:37,030 --> 00:46:34,640

know what military bases they landed the

969

00:46:38,630 --> 00:46:37,040

dates they landed and uh and they

970

00:46:40,710 --> 00:46:38,640

recovered i don't know what deal they

971

00:46:42,870 --> 00:46:40,720

made with the brazilians but they they

972

00:46:48,069 --> 00:46:42,880

recovered the debris and and the bodies

973

00:46:51,349 --> 00:46:49,750

i know i know i don't expect anyone to

974

00:46:52,390 --> 00:46:51,359

believe me just wait wait for the film

975

00:46:54,230 --> 00:46:52,400

to come out

976

00:46:56,710 --> 00:46:54,240

because i didn't believe it either so

977

00:47:00,950 --> 00:46:56,720

well when i ask you know what is the

978

00:47:03,670 --> 00:47:00,960

update of the film um i'm gonna frame uh

979

00:47:05,190 --> 00:47:03,680

this next series of questions inside of

980

00:47:08,390 --> 00:47:05,200

that which is

981

00:47:10,390 --> 00:47:08,400

do you feel that uh going down with

982

00:47:11,349 --> 00:47:10,400

cameras rolling

983

00:47:15,430 --> 00:47:11,359

that

984

00:47:18,150 --> 00:47:15,440

the brazilian military current or past

985

00:47:19,349 --> 00:47:18,160

uh you know retired whatever um that

986

00:47:21,349 --> 00:47:19,359

they are

987

00:47:23,349 --> 00:47:21,359

that they were open to you and they

988

00:47:25,990 --> 00:47:23,359

didn't feel

989

00:47:28,950 --> 00:47:26,000

blocked was it an open communication or

990

00:47:31,030 --> 00:47:28,960

did you still have to work at it

991

00:47:35,430 --> 00:47:31,040

so some of them were

992

00:47:39,190 --> 00:47:36,630

mayor

993

00:47:41,349 --> 00:47:39,200

um

994

00:47:43,109 --> 00:47:41,359

on camera for the first time an elected

995

00:47:44,710 --> 00:47:43,119

official

996

00:47:47,589 --> 00:47:44,720

admitting that

997

00:47:49,990 --> 00:47:47,599

he felt that the incident did happen

998

00:47:51,190 --> 00:47:50,000

believe in the witness testimony talking

999

00:47:54,230 --> 00:47:51,200

about the

1000

00:47:55,430 --> 00:47:54,240

the secrecy that followed um

1001

00:47:57,750 --> 00:47:55,440

the incident

1002

00:47:59,910 --> 00:47:57,760

um that was unprecedented he

1003

00:48:01,430 --> 00:47:59,920

i remember like sitting down with him

1004

00:48:03,030 --> 00:48:01,440

you know he was going through security

1005

00:48:04,950 --> 00:48:03,040

to get to his office and it was a big

1006

00:48:06,390 --> 00:48:04,960

deal he was the city mayor of virginia

1007

00:48:08,630 --> 00:48:06,400

sure and he was openly talking about

1008

00:48:11,030 --> 00:48:08,640

this and i thought to myself

1009

00:48:13,270 --> 00:48:11,040

gosh this guy is incredibly receptive to

1010

00:48:15,030 --> 00:48:13,280

our presence here investigations and

1011

00:48:16,549 --> 00:48:15,040

everything that's happening

1012

00:48:17,829 --> 00:48:16,559

and um

1013

00:48:19,670 --> 00:48:17,839

i asked him if he could pick up his

1014

00:48:21,829 --> 00:48:19,680

phone and make a few phone calls for us

1015

00:48:23,829 --> 00:48:21,839

and he did and he gave us access to some

1016

00:48:25,910 --> 00:48:23,839

other politicians some witnesses that

1017

00:48:28,790 --> 00:48:25,920

have never

1018

00:48:30,069 --> 00:48:28,800

never been found

1019

00:48:33,190 --> 00:48:30,079

and

1020

00:48:34,390 --> 00:48:33,200

but paralleling that effort there was

1021

00:48:36,630 --> 00:48:34,400

because i was quite

1022

00:48:39,589 --> 00:48:36,640

public about it i mean i was on news

1023

00:48:40,870 --> 00:48:39,599

stations and i did some podcasts and

1024

00:48:42,630 --> 00:48:40,880

and uh

1025

00:48:44,150 --> 00:48:42,640

there were witnesses that we were

1026
00:48:46,710 --> 00:48:44,160
speaking with this will come out in the

1027
00:48:48,630 --> 00:48:46,720
movie that we were speaking with

1028
00:48:50,150 --> 00:48:48,640
and managed to get on camera for the

1029
00:48:53,030 --> 00:48:50,160
first time in history that were at

1030
00:48:55,510 --> 00:48:53,040
certain military bases and the

1031
00:48:57,270 --> 00:48:55,520
the heads of those military bases were

1032
00:48:58,950 --> 00:48:57,280
within days reaching out to the

1033
00:49:01,670 --> 00:48:58,960
individuals that we had just met with

1034
00:49:05,109 --> 00:49:01,680
asking questions about this

1035
00:49:06,230 --> 00:49:05,119
uh production that was doing a film on

1036
00:49:07,670 --> 00:49:06,240
the case

1037
00:49:09,190 --> 00:49:07,680
had they heard anything about us had

1038
00:49:10,069 --> 00:49:09,200

they met with us and of course they said

1039

00:49:11,750 --> 00:49:10,079

no

1040

00:49:14,069 --> 00:49:11,760

um but they were they were hip to what

1041

00:49:17,510 --> 00:49:14,079

we were doing and and like i said some

1042

00:49:20,710 --> 00:49:17,520

were receptive and others absolutely not

1043

00:49:22,390 --> 00:49:20,720

did you ever uh find yourself

1044

00:49:23,990 --> 00:49:22,400

having to

1045

00:49:27,430 --> 00:49:24,000

explain

1046

00:49:30,069 --> 00:49:27,440

what happened to to everybody you know

1047

00:49:31,990 --> 00:49:30,079

this is what happened there this uh this

1048

00:49:33,910 --> 00:49:32,000

incident this craft it might have been a

1049

00:49:36,790 --> 00:49:33,920

flying saucer you know e.t

1050

00:49:38,790 --> 00:49:36,800

having to go through that process or

1051

00:49:40,710 --> 00:49:38,800

was everybody just

1052

00:49:42,069 --> 00:49:40,720

right there and and knew what you were

1053

00:49:43,829 --> 00:49:42,079

talking about

1054

00:49:45,750 --> 00:49:43,839

we took cameras into the street of

1055

00:49:47,190 --> 00:49:45,760

downtown virginia brazil

1056

00:49:49,750 --> 00:49:47,200

we spent a couple of hours we had

1057

00:49:51,510 --> 00:49:49,760

actually signs in portuguese

1058

00:49:53,829 --> 00:49:51,520

asking for anyone that had any

1059

00:49:56,069 --> 00:49:53,839

information to come forward and within a

1060

00:49:58,150 --> 00:49:56,079

couple of hours and again that segment's

1061

00:50:00,230 --> 00:49:58,160

going to be in the it's in the film uh

1062

00:50:02,870 --> 00:50:00,240

it was amazing because it was fairly

1063

00:50:05,109 --> 00:50:02,880

recent it was 1996 how many people had a

1064

00:50:07,510 --> 00:50:05,119

piece of the puzzle how many people had

1065

00:50:09,510 --> 00:50:07,520

heard about the crash had heard about or

1066

00:50:12,150 --> 00:50:09,520

knew the people that saw the beans or

1067

00:50:15,190 --> 00:50:12,160

saw the military activity or saw

1068

00:50:16,470 --> 00:50:15,200

subsequent ufo activity in the area that

1069

00:50:19,670 --> 00:50:16,480

appeared to be

1070

00:50:21,670 --> 00:50:19,680

looking for something so it was uh

1071

00:50:23,670 --> 00:50:21,680

i i can assure

1072

00:50:25,670 --> 00:50:23,680

your audience that there's going to be

1073

00:50:27,430 --> 00:50:25,680

elements of of the virginia case that

1074

00:50:28,470 --> 00:50:27,440

have never been seen or heard anywhere

1075

00:50:31,510 --> 00:50:28,480

else

1076
00:50:33,829 --> 00:50:31,520
now and and you're you're somebody that

1077
00:50:36,069 --> 00:50:33,839
connects the dots that's what you do and

1078
00:50:36,870 --> 00:50:36,079
you've been doing this now for over 30

1079
00:50:39,030 --> 00:50:36,880
years

1080
00:50:41,030 --> 00:50:39,040
almost yeah

1081
00:50:43,030 --> 00:50:41,040
and and the hair the gray is starting to

1082
00:50:45,910 --> 00:50:43,040
come through my man i'm just letting you

1083
00:50:46,870 --> 00:50:45,920
know isn't it beautiful yeah i love it i

1084
00:50:48,549 --> 00:50:46,880
love it

1085
00:50:50,230 --> 00:50:48,559
every every one of them

1086
00:50:51,349 --> 00:50:50,240
i know right

1087
00:50:52,950 --> 00:50:51,359
is this

1088
00:50:54,390 --> 00:50:52,960

um were

1089

00:50:55,430 --> 00:50:54,400

were the

1090

00:50:57,750 --> 00:50:55,440

uh

1091

00:50:59,349 --> 00:50:57,760

was the testimonial that you caught on

1092

00:51:01,349 --> 00:50:59,359

camera from the people on the street now

1093

00:51:03,349 --> 00:51:01,359

i love that aspect of it

1094

00:51:04,710 --> 00:51:03,359

was it consistent

1095

00:51:07,349 --> 00:51:04,720

oh my god

1096

00:51:10,950 --> 00:51:07,359

not only was it consistent it actually

1097

00:51:13,510 --> 00:51:10,960

tied events together like we realized oh

1098

00:51:15,510 --> 00:51:13,520

my god this guy that said this

1099

00:51:17,510 --> 00:51:15,520

is totally consistent with this other

1100

00:51:18,549 --> 00:51:17,520

guy that didn't know each other this and

1101

00:51:21,109 --> 00:51:18,559

we started putting the piece of the

1102

00:51:23,270 --> 00:51:21,119

puzzle together and in fact

1103

00:51:25,190 --> 00:51:23,280

i took my drone there and i was doing

1104

00:51:26,549 --> 00:51:25,200

aerial photography of certain regions

1105

00:51:28,870 --> 00:51:26,559

and there were times where i just took

1106

00:51:30,630 --> 00:51:28,880

my my drone super high in the sky and

1107

00:51:32,069 --> 00:51:30,640

pointed the camera straight down and i

1108

00:51:33,190 --> 00:51:32,079

would film

1109

00:51:37,910 --> 00:51:33,200

areas

1110

00:51:40,870 --> 00:51:37,920

realization about halfway through

1111

00:51:43,349 --> 00:51:40,880

filming wow this is the entire region

1112

00:51:45,190 --> 00:51:43,359

where the moment of of contact was

1113

00:51:46,630 --> 00:51:45,200

established with these girl witnesses

1114

00:51:48,710 --> 00:51:46,640

but then there was all this military

1115

00:51:50,950 --> 00:51:48,720

activity around that area so we actually

1116

00:51:52,630 --> 00:51:50,960

for the first time and i had brazilian

1117

00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:52,640

researchers telling me this for the

1118

00:51:56,630 --> 00:51:54,800

first time we documented by

1119

00:51:59,270 --> 00:51:56,640

by air

1120

00:52:02,390 --> 00:51:59,280

um the entire area where the vast

1121

00:52:05,510 --> 00:52:02,400

majority of either the witness sightings

1122

00:52:08,309 --> 00:52:05,520

occurred military captures occurred all

1123

00:52:10,549 --> 00:52:08,319

within you know less than a square mile

1124

00:52:12,710 --> 00:52:10,559

how many uh uh

1125

00:52:14,390 --> 00:52:12,720

before we get to the break and and we're

1126

00:52:17,030 --> 00:52:14,400

on limited time tonight

1127

00:52:19,270 --> 00:52:17,040

but uh for for the audience let's i just

1128

00:52:22,150 --> 00:52:19,280

want to go through some basics here

1129

00:52:24,710 --> 00:52:22,160

uh how many how many

1130

00:52:25,910 --> 00:52:24,720

bodies or beings were there

1131

00:52:27,349 --> 00:52:25,920

well

1132

00:52:28,230 --> 00:52:27,359

there are

1133

00:52:31,349 --> 00:52:28,240

uh

1134

00:52:33,190 --> 00:52:31,359

rumors of more than two right but we

1135

00:52:37,190 --> 00:52:33,200

have

1136

00:52:40,390 --> 00:52:37,200

clearly established two

1137

00:52:41,990 --> 00:52:40,400

one was uh was shot

1138

00:52:44,230 --> 00:52:42,000

uh and captured

1139

00:52:47,589 --> 00:52:44,240

uh on january 20th

1140

00:52:49,349 --> 00:52:47,599

1996. the other one was captured uh by

1141

00:52:51,430 --> 00:52:49,359

this guy marco chirizi who's a military

1142

00:52:54,309 --> 00:52:51,440

police officer the driver was named eric

1143

00:52:56,630 --> 00:52:54,319

lopes and he was captured alive

1144

00:52:59,430 --> 00:52:56,640

he was taken to two separate hospitals

1145

00:53:01,349 --> 00:52:59,440

uh regional then humanitas and

1146

00:53:03,589 --> 00:53:01,359

eventually escorted to

1147

00:53:06,470 --> 00:53:03,599

uh as a military base

1148

00:53:08,470 --> 00:53:06,480

tres caracones three hearts

1149

00:53:10,150 --> 00:53:08,480

uh in the mean in the area of minas

1150

00:53:12,710 --> 00:53:10,160

gerais and then eventually went to a

1151

00:53:15,589 --> 00:53:12,720

place called campinas which is where the

1152

00:53:18,790 --> 00:53:15,599

americans landed on january 22nd

1153

00:53:21,030 --> 00:53:18,800

and and that's uh and and and apparently

1154

00:53:23,750 --> 00:53:21,040

the the bodies eventually within a week

1155

00:53:25,270 --> 00:53:23,760

or so went went to the united states but

1156

00:53:27,030 --> 00:53:25,280

the one that was in captivity i don't

1157

00:53:28,950 --> 00:53:27,040

know how long it stayed alive they they

1158

00:53:31,270 --> 00:53:28,960

had they put it on oxygen they tried a

1159

00:53:32,870 --> 00:53:31,280

number of we interviewed doctors

1160

00:53:34,390 --> 00:53:32,880

that were at the hospitals we

1161

00:53:36,870 --> 00:53:34,400

interviewed military that

1162

00:53:38,710 --> 00:53:36,880

that that drove the beans

1163

00:53:40,870 --> 00:53:38,720

it's it's such a remarkable case and

1164

00:53:42,390 --> 00:53:40,880

again i i don't expect your audience to

1165

00:53:44,549 --> 00:53:42,400

believe any of this because i certainly

1166

00:53:45,510 --> 00:53:44,559

didn't but i can assure you when you see

1167

00:53:49,270 --> 00:53:45,520

the

1168

00:53:50,549 --> 00:53:49,280

capture on camera and

1169

00:53:53,109 --> 00:53:50,559

start putting the pieces of the puzzle

1170

00:53:56,150 --> 00:53:53,119

together uh that happened that incident

1171

00:53:58,069 --> 00:53:56,160

happened and and the craft itself what

1172

00:53:59,750 --> 00:53:58,079

happened with it

1173

00:54:01,349 --> 00:53:59,760

uh that also went back to the united

1174

00:54:02,870 --> 00:54:01,359

states according to the military people

1175

00:54:08,069 --> 00:54:02,880

that i spoke to

1176

00:54:10,549 --> 00:54:08,079

and how long was the event uh

1177

00:54:13,430 --> 00:54:10,559

the crash happened on january 13th right

1178

00:54:16,710 --> 00:54:13,440

early morning as the sun was coming up

1179

00:54:19,750 --> 00:54:16,720

we got the uh a couple of farmers that

1180

00:54:21,510 --> 00:54:19,760

saw the craft in distress at about 2 a.m

1181

00:54:23,190 --> 00:54:21,520

at about 5 00 a.m there's a guy named

1182

00:54:26,150 --> 00:54:23,200

carlos de sauza

1183

00:54:28,790 --> 00:54:26,160

he was a ultra light pilot he was on his

1184

00:54:32,230 --> 00:54:28,800

way from sao paulo brazil and he was

1185

00:54:34,710 --> 00:54:32,240

headed north to to an area to go flying

1186

00:54:36,549 --> 00:54:34,720

with his friends and he saw this object

1187

00:54:38,710 --> 00:54:36,559

in the sky he never once thought it was

1188

00:54:39,990 --> 00:54:38,720

extraterrestrial he thought it was some

1189

00:54:42,230 --> 00:54:40,000

sort of

1190

00:54:44,150 --> 00:54:42,240

possibly experimental government craft

1191

00:54:45,910 --> 00:54:44,160

he watched it crash he went to the crash

1192

00:54:47,910 --> 00:54:45,920

site he picked up the debris in his

1193

00:54:49,109 --> 00:54:47,920

hands the military arrived on the scene

1194

00:54:50,870 --> 00:54:49,119

within minutes

1195

00:54:53,190 --> 00:54:50,880

and threatened him

1196

00:54:56,069 --> 00:54:53,200

he gave a a couple of one brief

1197

00:54:59,349 --> 00:54:56,079

statement to a very famous brazilian ufo

1198

00:55:01,910 --> 00:54:59,359

researcher on camera named claudio covo

1199

00:55:04,150 --> 00:55:01,920

and uh then he disappeared for 25 years

1200

00:55:06,150 --> 00:55:04,160

we found him we brought him back to the

1201

00:55:07,030 --> 00:55:06,160
crash site for the first time in 26

1202

00:55:08,150 --> 00:55:07,040
years

1203

00:55:10,309 --> 00:55:08,160
and

1204

00:55:12,870 --> 00:55:10,319
did an extensive interview the object

1205

00:55:15,270 --> 00:55:12,880
was the size of a mini bus it was shaped

1206

00:55:16,950 --> 00:55:15,280
like a cigar it had weird porthole-like

1207

00:55:18,630 --> 00:55:16,960
windows

1208

00:55:21,109 --> 00:55:18,640
most of it

1209

00:55:22,710 --> 00:55:21,119
disintegrated upon impact but there was

1210

00:55:24,630 --> 00:55:22,720
a another

1211

00:55:28,069 --> 00:55:24,640
portion of it that was not

1212

00:55:30,470 --> 00:55:28,079
uh about seven days later uh about 15

1213

00:55:32,950 --> 00:55:30,480

miles away is where the live creatures

1214

00:55:35,829 --> 00:55:32,960

were were seen in the town of of

1215

00:55:37,270 --> 00:55:35,839

virginia and so you have the collection

1216

00:55:39,349 --> 00:55:37,280

of the debris

1217

00:55:41,190 --> 00:55:39,359

uh you have the military involved the

1218

00:55:43,109 --> 00:55:41,200

united states military too as well the

1219

00:55:45,510 --> 00:55:43,119

stuff had to go to a base so

1220

00:55:46,630 --> 00:55:45,520

uh ultimately we're talking about an

1221

00:55:49,910 --> 00:55:46,640

event

1222

00:55:53,430 --> 00:55:49,920

that was over seven days long this was

1223

00:55:54,870 --> 00:55:53,440

uh a a a long event this wasn't an

1224

00:55:55,750 --> 00:55:54,880

overnight thing

1225

00:55:57,270 --> 00:55:55,760

yes

1226

00:55:59,430 --> 00:55:57,280

and the thing about it was is that the

1227

00:56:00,789 --> 00:55:59,440

military came into the town of virginia

1228

00:56:03,030 --> 00:56:00,799

and if you talk to the locals they'll

1229

00:56:04,630 --> 00:56:03,040

say the military in all the years all

1230

00:56:06,789 --> 00:56:04,640

the people that have lived there have

1231

00:56:08,710 --> 00:56:06,799

never seen a military presence like that

1232

00:56:11,589 --> 00:56:08,720

in the town of virginia and that they

1233

00:56:15,190 --> 00:56:11,599

surrounded a particular area cordoned it

1234

00:56:18,069 --> 00:56:15,200

off and threatened civilians with guns

1235

00:56:21,589 --> 00:56:18,079

to go any further in fact we got the

1236

00:56:24,230 --> 00:56:21,599

main news media outlet princesa tv this

1237

00:56:26,150 --> 00:56:24,240

guy nay who was reporting trying to

1238

00:56:28,470 --> 00:56:26,160

report on the incident while the capture

1239

00:56:30,309 --> 00:56:28,480

was happening and and they were also

1240

00:56:32,549 --> 00:56:30,319

threatened to go to jail if they went

1241

00:56:35,030 --> 00:56:32,559

and if they went beyond the barricade

1242

00:56:36,710 --> 00:56:35,040

and so we have all these testimonies on

1243

00:56:39,030 --> 00:56:36,720

camera talking about it and we have

1244

00:56:41,349 --> 00:56:39,040

archival footage and and obviously

1245

00:56:42,870 --> 00:56:41,359

modern day footage uh you know something

1246

00:56:45,589 --> 00:56:42,880

truly extraordinary took place in

1247

00:56:47,910 --> 00:56:45,599

virginia in 1996. now really quick

1248

00:56:50,309 --> 00:56:47,920

before we get to the break uh

1249

00:56:53,589 --> 00:56:50,319

the archival footage

1250

00:56:55,670 --> 00:56:53,599

um how incredible was that to to be able

1251
00:56:59,510 --> 00:56:55,680
to get it it's not that long ago right

1252
00:57:01,270 --> 00:56:59,520
it's 25 years ago yeah so but uh even to

1253
00:57:03,589 --> 00:57:01,280
have access to it

1254
00:57:05,510 --> 00:57:03,599
how incredible was it and and what did

1255
00:57:06,870 --> 00:57:05,520
you see

1256
00:57:08,309 --> 00:57:06,880
so i've had

1257
00:57:12,470 --> 00:57:08,319
i've been working on the case for about

1258
00:57:15,109 --> 00:57:12,480
11 years now not consistently but but

1259
00:57:16,470 --> 00:57:15,119
you know plugging away and we have

1260
00:57:19,910 --> 00:57:16,480
managed to get

1261
00:57:23,349 --> 00:57:19,920
probably the biggest archive of archived

1262
00:57:25,750 --> 00:57:23,359
material and it's amazing to see

1263
00:57:27,750 --> 00:57:25,760

witnesses then and now

1264

00:57:29,589 --> 00:57:27,760

all telling the same story and then

1265

00:57:31,589 --> 00:57:29,599

coupled with new testimony coming on

1266

00:57:33,589 --> 00:57:31,599

board i mean it's amazing it's just

1267

00:57:35,990 --> 00:57:33,599

you're seeing press conferences

1268

00:57:36,950 --> 00:57:36,000

with media you're seeing the most

1269

00:57:40,630 --> 00:57:36,960

famous

1270

00:57:42,549 --> 00:57:40,640

uh news media personnel in in in the

1271

00:57:43,990 --> 00:57:42,559

country of brazil

1272

00:57:46,390 --> 00:57:44,000

you know commenting on this and

1273

00:57:48,150 --> 00:57:46,400

researching on this uh it's it's

1274

00:57:51,750 --> 00:57:48,160

fascinating to me

1275

00:57:53,910 --> 00:57:51,760

that more never happened outside of

1276

00:57:56,150 --> 00:57:53,920

brazil sure there have been a couple of

1277

00:57:57,750 --> 00:57:56,160

little films but for the most part

1278

00:57:59,910 --> 00:57:57,760

myself included

1279

00:58:01,270 --> 00:57:59,920

we don't know a lot about this case

1280

00:58:03,670 --> 00:58:01,280

now when uh

1281

00:58:05,430 --> 00:58:03,680

what stage are you in production and do

1282

00:58:07,589 --> 00:58:05,440

you have a release date

1283

00:58:10,549 --> 00:58:07,599

i walked from the edit room

1284

00:58:12,390 --> 00:58:10,559

straight over to do this interview

1285

00:58:14,069 --> 00:58:12,400

i i'm literally putting the film

1286

00:58:16,870 --> 00:58:14,079

together so what i do is when i make

1287

00:58:19,430 --> 00:58:16,880

documentaries i do the films every film

1288

00:58:22,950 --> 00:58:19,440

i've ever done i do them in segments

1289

00:58:25,910 --> 00:58:22,960

so i'll do you know the the act one act

1290

00:58:27,510 --> 00:58:25,920

two act three and it's kind of so it's

1291

00:58:30,309 --> 00:58:27,520

i don't know it's my process it's what i

1292

00:58:31,589 --> 00:58:30,319

do but i'll i'll finish all the

1293

00:58:35,430 --> 00:58:31,599

different segments and i think i had

1294

00:58:36,390 --> 00:58:35,440

like 16 or maybe 12 or 16 and then i put

1295

00:58:37,670 --> 00:58:36,400

them together

1296

00:58:38,950 --> 00:58:37,680

and i'm literally putting them all

1297

00:58:42,870 --> 00:58:38,960

together right now

1298

00:58:45,349 --> 00:58:42,880

and uh you know x1 x2 x3 and uh and then

1299

00:58:46,870 --> 00:58:45,359

i stitch them together and and finesse

1300

00:58:48,950 --> 00:58:46,880

the the narration and that's where we're

1301
00:58:52,390 --> 00:58:48,960
at in production right now so we have a

1302
00:58:53,750 --> 00:58:52,400
film that's roughly 100 minutes long i

1303
00:58:56,870 --> 00:58:53,760
think with credits it's going to be

1304
00:58:59,190 --> 00:58:56,880
about 110 minutes long uh put together

1305
00:59:01,430 --> 00:58:59,200
as of probably five minutes ago

1306
00:59:04,470 --> 00:59:01,440
and release date

1307
00:59:07,349 --> 00:59:04,480
uh this year late this year oh nothing

1308
00:59:09,910 --> 00:59:07,359
firm yet no because they want three

1309
00:59:11,670 --> 00:59:09,920
months roll out and i've got to do

1310
00:59:13,990 --> 00:59:11,680
uh you know once you fill once you

1311
00:59:16,630 --> 00:59:14,000
finish a documentary you'll do like a

1312
00:59:18,390 --> 00:59:16,640
attempt narration like i'm temporarily

1313
00:59:20,390 --> 00:59:18,400

for the for the time being narrating

1314

00:59:22,789 --> 00:59:20,400

peter carriage is going to narrate it oh

1315

00:59:25,270 --> 00:59:22,799

no no no not peter this time you need

1316

00:59:26,789 --> 00:59:25,280

you need this cat jimmy church

1317

00:59:30,069 --> 00:59:26,799

and burbank

1318

00:59:32,150 --> 00:59:30,079

well like i mean peters

1319

00:59:34,950 --> 00:59:32,160

he's been awfully loyal to me and he's

1320

00:59:37,670 --> 00:59:34,960

the best he is the best he is the best i

1321

00:59:38,549 --> 00:59:37,680

narrated my first film last year

1322

00:59:39,430 --> 00:59:38,559

and

1323

00:59:41,349 --> 00:59:39,440

uh

1324

00:59:43,910 --> 00:59:41,359

and it was great i really enjoyed it i

1325

00:59:44,710 --> 00:59:43,920

got it off the bucket list and

1326

00:59:46,390 --> 00:59:44,720

uh

1327

00:59:48,150 --> 00:59:46,400

and it's out there and it's great but

1328

00:59:50,150 --> 00:59:48,160

let me tell you something you get

1329

00:59:53,109 --> 00:59:50,160

through something like that

1330

00:59:54,630 --> 00:59:53,119

and you really appreciate an artist like

1331

00:59:57,109 --> 00:59:54,640

peter coyote

1332

00:59:59,349 --> 00:59:57,119

and and i'm being straight up he's

1333

01:00:01,750 --> 00:59:59,359

always been somebody that i would love

1334

01:00:03,910 --> 01:00:01,760

to emulate and and get and i finally did

1335

01:00:06,230 --> 01:00:03,920

it i'm like you know what once is enough

1336

01:00:08,950 --> 01:00:06,240

man well you know what's funny is like

1337

01:00:10,870 --> 01:00:08,960

every time i go to meet with him

1338

01:00:13,349 --> 01:00:10,880

and i think this is the fourth or fifth

1339

01:00:15,510 --> 01:00:13,359

film that he's narrated right he uh his

1340

01:00:17,589 --> 01:00:15,520

his uh his his producer will go all

1341

01:00:19,510 --> 01:00:17,599

right so how long is the movie uh the

1342

01:00:22,069 --> 01:00:19,520

phone it was about just under two hours

1343

01:00:23,670 --> 01:00:22,079

okay and so how much okay so he needs

1344

01:00:26,470 --> 01:00:23,680

about 45 minutes in the studio i'm like

1345

01:00:29,670 --> 01:00:26,480

no no no no no he's got to do no to

1346

01:00:31,829 --> 01:00:29,680

take no and he goes no no peter does one

1347

01:00:34,950 --> 01:00:31,839

take

1348

01:00:38,950 --> 01:00:34,960

he will pronounce names in russian in

1349

01:00:41,990 --> 01:00:38,960

japanese in chinese and do it flawlessly

1350

01:00:44,470 --> 01:00:42,000

the first day it's like how on earth and

1351

01:00:46,630 --> 01:00:44,480

like the little like thing like i think

1352

01:00:48,789 --> 01:00:46,640

i got him to repeat one or two lines in

1353

01:00:51,349 --> 01:00:48,799

the phenomenon like he's that good yes

1354

01:00:53,190 --> 01:00:51,359

and he he he delivers it in a way that's

1355

01:00:56,069 --> 01:00:53,200

like i didn't even think of that like

1356

01:01:00,230 --> 01:00:56,079

you know he's amazing and i'm just such

1357

01:01:03,990 --> 01:01:00,240

a i'm so blessed so fortunate to have uh

1358

01:01:07,190 --> 01:01:04,000

to have him on board with with with ufos

1359

01:01:09,349 --> 01:01:07,200

i know well uh he did do e.t

1360

01:01:11,030 --> 01:01:09,359

that's true you know let's not forget i

1361

01:01:13,349 --> 01:01:11,040

think he's dipped his toe in the water

1362

01:01:15,510 --> 01:01:13,359

once let's uh let's take our break right

1363

01:01:17,430 --> 01:01:15,520

here james this is fade to block our

1364

01:01:19,270 --> 01:01:17,440

guest tonight james fox talking about

1365

01:01:22,309 --> 01:01:19,280

his new film you just heard it for the

1366

01:01:23,990 --> 01:01:22,319

first time it is called moment

1367

01:01:25,670 --> 01:01:24,000

of contact i'm your host jimmy church

1368

01:01:31,350 --> 01:01:25,680

this is fade to black stay with us we'll

1369

01:01:43,870 --> 01:01:41,430

[Music]

1370

01:01:54,789 --> 01:01:43,880

hey

1371

01:02:00,510 --> 01:01:57,029

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1372

01:02:01,990 --> 01:02:00,520

on the game changer radio network

1373

01:02:04,470 --> 01:02:02,000

[Music]

1374

01:02:07,910 --> 01:02:04,480

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

1375

01:02:11,349 --> 01:02:07,920

powerhouse kunx db

1376

01:02:16,549 --> 01:02:13,270

this is billy carson with forbidden

1377

01:02:18,549 --> 01:02:16,559

knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

1378

01:02:21,670 --> 01:02:18,559

has just reached its one year

1379

01:02:23,990 --> 01:02:21,680

anniversary that's right one year and as

1380

01:02:26,789 --> 01:02:24,000

a show of appreciation we are giving all

1381

01:02:29,829 --> 01:02:26,799

new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

1382

01:02:32,950 --> 01:02:29,839

forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

1383

01:02:35,510 --> 01:02:32,960

days to binge watch thousands of movies

1384

01:02:38,549 --> 01:02:35,520

documentaries conferences workshops

1385

01:02:41,190 --> 01:02:38,559

lectures yoga classes meditation courses

1386

01:02:43,510 --> 01:02:41,200

and so much more so log on to forbidden

1387

01:02:45,670 --> 01:02:43,520

knowledge dot tv from your computer or

1388

01:02:50,230 --> 01:02:45,680

mobile device or get the forbidden

1389

01:02:53,349 --> 01:02:50,240

knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

1390

01:02:56,870 --> 01:02:53,359

itunes or google play today and use

1391

01:02:59,430 --> 01:02:56,880

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

1392

01:03:04,309 --> 01:02:59,440

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

1393

01:03:08,470 --> 01:03:06,390

because you never got that pony you

1394

01:03:10,150 --> 01:03:08,480

always wanted

1395

01:03:12,549 --> 01:03:10,160

damn it

1396

01:03:17,190 --> 01:03:12,559

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1397

01:03:22,789 --> 01:03:20,390

listen i know and you know that you've

1398

01:03:24,950 --> 01:03:22,799

always wanted your first crystal skull

1399

01:03:27,109 --> 01:03:24,960

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1400

01:03:28,950 --> 01:03:27,119

but you just don't know where to go to

1401

01:03:31,670 --> 01:03:28,960

find the real thing

1402

01:03:33,589 --> 01:03:31,680

then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

1403

01:03:36,069 --> 01:03:33,599

the crystalskull.com

1404

01:03:38,069 --> 01:03:36,079

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1405

01:03:40,470 --> 01:03:38,079

of the most respected ancient crystal

1406

01:03:42,390 --> 01:03:40,480

skulls in the world all of her unique

1407

01:03:44,710 --> 01:03:42,400

skulls have been imprinted sitting with

1408

01:03:46,710 --> 01:03:44,720

einstein in his sacred lodge and are

1409

01:03:49,430 --> 01:03:46,720

carved from the finest gemstone and

1410

01:03:51,430 --> 01:03:49,440

materials imprinting is the process of

1411

01:03:55,029 --> 01:03:51,440

receiving the ancient wisdom from the

1412

01:03:57,430 --> 01:03:55,039

master skull or master computer einstein

1413

01:03:59,190 --> 01:03:57,440

the ancient crystal skull to see

1414

01:04:01,910 --> 01:03:59,200

carolyn's current collection of crystal

1415

01:04:04,309 --> 01:04:01,920

skulls just visit her store at einstein

1416

01:04:06,789 --> 01:04:04,319

the crystal skull dot com click on the

1417

01:04:09,430 --> 01:04:06,799

banner over on our site don't forget to

1418

01:04:12,150 --> 01:04:09,440

use the promo code jimmy at checkout to

1419

01:04:15,109 --> 01:04:12,160

receive 10 off of your order today

1420

01:04:17,990 --> 01:04:15,119

that's promo code jimmy finding your

1421

01:04:23,109 --> 01:04:18,000

first or next crystal skull is easy just

1422

01:04:27,910 --> 01:04:25,270

when you take the beans from central

1423

01:04:30,309 --> 01:04:27,920

america with dashes of indonesian and

1424

01:04:33,510 --> 01:04:30,319

african mixed in and then roasted to the

1425

01:04:36,870 --> 01:04:33,520

dark side of fade to black you create

1426

01:04:39,670 --> 01:04:36,880

the ultimate brew of fringe introducing

1427

01:04:42,870 --> 01:04:39,680

the fade to black blend from river moon

1428

01:04:45,270 --> 01:04:42,880

coffee yes river moon's darkest

1429

01:04:47,829 --> 01:04:45,280

customized roast was created for the

1430

01:04:50,470 --> 01:04:47,839

love of fade to black

1431

01:04:53,029 --> 01:04:50,480

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

1432

01:04:56,630 --> 01:04:53,039

smoking the beans is in every sip of

1433

01:04:58,069 --> 01:04:56,640

this full-bodied dark java i need my

1434

01:05:00,630 --> 01:04:58,079

coffee doc

1435

01:05:03,670 --> 01:05:00,640

deep with distinct bittersweet chocolate

1436

01:05:06,069 --> 01:05:03,680

highlights just like the bunker leaning

1437

01:05:08,789 --> 01:05:06,079

further into the darkness of the roast

1438

01:05:11,390 --> 01:05:08,799

is fade to black blend from river moon

1439

01:05:13,430 --> 01:05:11,400

coffee just click on the banner at

1440

01:05:17,920 --> 01:05:13,440

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

1441

01:05:21,029 --> 01:05:17,930

code f2b blend for 15 off of your order

1442

01:05:25,750 --> 01:05:21,039

[Music]

1443

01:05:29,510 --> 01:05:27,670

hi this is ray sobbs here repping the

1444

01:05:34,069 --> 01:05:29,520

planet and you're listening to my good

1445

01:05:36,309 --> 01:05:34,079

friend jimmy church fade to black

1446

01:05:38,390 --> 01:05:36,319

this is toby kebble you're listening to

1447

01:05:41,430 --> 01:05:38,400

jimmychurchradio.com

1448

01:05:43,349 --> 01:05:41,440

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1449

01:05:48,870 --> 01:05:43,359

i'm adrienne grenier and this is ari

1450

01:05:52,870 --> 01:05:51,270

hey i'm adrian grenier and i'm ari gold

1451

01:05:55,190 --> 01:05:52,880

we're the honey brothers

1452

01:05:56,710 --> 01:05:55,200

and you're listening to jimmy church a

1453

01:05:58,390 --> 01:05:56,720

revolution

1454

01:06:00,390 --> 01:05:58,400

this is jimmy church of fade to black

1455

01:06:02,710 --> 01:06:00,400

and you can become an official fate or

1456

01:06:06,950 --> 01:06:02,720

not by just going to our membership

1457

01:06:11,349 --> 01:06:09,029

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1458

01:06:13,670 --> 01:06:11,359

conscious life expo and you're listening

1459

01:06:16,069 --> 01:06:13,680

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1460

01:06:19,270 --> 01:06:16,079

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1461

01:06:21,510 --> 01:06:19,280

astrological chart since 1963

1462

01:06:23,190 --> 01:06:21,520

true story

1463

01:06:24,789 --> 01:06:23,200

this is micah hanks of the graylien

1464

01:06:26,770 --> 01:06:24,799

report and you're listening to jimmy

1465

01:06:30,740 --> 01:06:26,780

church on fade to black

1466

01:06:31,120 --> 01:06:30,750

[Music]

1467

01:06:39,810 --> 01:06:31,130

[Applause]

1468

01:06:48,870 --> 01:06:47,270

[Music]

1469

01:06:50,630 --> 01:06:48,880

welcome back fade to black i'm your host

1470

01:06:52,950 --> 01:06:50,640

jimmy church

1471

01:06:56,710 --> 01:06:52,960

tonight james fox is here

1472

01:06:57,510 --> 01:06:56,720

and uh this is a treat for me

1473

01:06:59,270 --> 01:06:57,520

because

1474

01:07:01,510 --> 01:06:59,280

i have to work at it

1475

01:07:03,430 --> 01:07:01,520

it's not an easy thing with with james

1476

01:07:05,589 --> 01:07:03,440

but here's the deal

1477

01:07:06,470 --> 01:07:05,599

i've got a joke for you james okay you

1478

01:07:12,710 --> 01:07:06,480

ready

1479

01:07:16,549 --> 01:07:14,230

okay that's it that you're supposed to

1480

01:07:17,829 --> 01:07:16,559

laugh i'm supposed to laugh i laughed i

1481

01:07:19,589 --> 01:07:17,839

thought it was i thought it was pretty

1482

01:07:21,670 --> 01:07:19,599

good um

1483

01:07:23,829 --> 01:07:21,680

what do you prefer you've been at this

1484

01:07:26,069 --> 01:07:23,839

for a long time and

1485

01:07:30,230 --> 01:07:26,079

we've got some fundamental changes going

1486

01:07:34,230 --> 01:07:30,240

on uh with with with nouns

1487

01:07:35,910 --> 01:07:34,240

what do you prefer ufo or uap

1488

01:07:37,910 --> 01:07:35,920

it's funny you should ask because i just

1489

01:07:40,230 --> 01:07:37,920

gave like a 90 minute class that i was

1490

01:07:41,990 --> 01:07:40,240

invited on and i i said no for like

1491

01:07:44,390 --> 01:07:42,000

three months and they finally coerced me

1492

01:07:46,069 --> 01:07:44,400

to go on and i put together a 90-minute

1493

01:07:49,029 --> 01:07:46,079

presentation where i had to talk to a

1494

01:07:50,150 --> 01:07:49,039

camera for 90 90 minutes

1495

01:07:50,950 --> 01:07:50,160

and

1496

01:07:52,230 --> 01:07:50,960

i

1497

01:07:54,309 --> 01:07:52,240

addressed

1498

01:07:58,390 --> 01:07:54,319

what has been happening in the last

1499

01:08:01,029 --> 01:07:58,400

couple of years with the issue

1500

01:08:02,470 --> 01:08:01,039

and i said

1501

01:08:05,109 --> 01:08:02,480

ufos

1502

01:08:06,789 --> 01:08:05,119

for the most part and then i prefaced

1503

01:08:10,390 --> 01:08:06,799

that by saying

1504

01:08:11,990 --> 01:08:10,400

now commonly referred to as uaps and i

1505

01:08:12,870 --> 01:08:12,000

understand

1506

01:08:14,950 --> 01:08:12,880

why

1507

01:08:16,550 --> 01:08:14,960

they changed it ufos have a lot of

1508

01:08:17,749 --> 01:08:16,560

baggage

1509

01:08:20,229 --> 01:08:17,759

uh

1510

01:08:21,990 --> 01:08:20,239

unidentified aerial phenomena i guess is

1511

01:08:23,349 --> 01:08:22,000

more appropriate because it's a

1512

01:08:24,630 --> 01:08:23,359

phenomena

1513

01:08:27,269 --> 01:08:24,640

phenomenon

1514

01:08:29,030 --> 01:08:27,279

uh but i i don't know i kind of prefer

1515

01:08:29,749 --> 01:08:29,040

ufos

1516

01:08:30,870 --> 01:08:29,759

and

1517

01:08:33,189 --> 01:08:30,880

is it

1518

01:08:35,110 --> 01:08:33,199

when like when you're on the streets

1519

01:08:36,550 --> 01:08:35,120

right you're down in brazil right you're

1520

01:08:38,630 --> 01:08:36,560

doing the thing

1521

01:08:41,189 --> 01:08:38,640

yes

1522

01:08:43,590 --> 01:08:41,199

would would you know has the change been

1523

01:08:46,149 --> 01:08:43,600

made down there what did you say

1524

01:08:49,590 --> 01:08:46,159

no they say liz

1525

01:08:50,789 --> 01:08:49,600

right right which is ufo right yeah

1526

01:08:54,309 --> 01:08:50,799

and uh

1527

01:08:59,349 --> 01:08:54,319

yeah i i i can't

1528

01:09:01,030 --> 01:08:59,359

i i i i if i have to i'll say both

1529

01:09:05,030 --> 01:09:01,040

you know at the same time

1530

01:09:08,309 --> 01:09:05,040

yeah yeah ufos uaps ufos uaps

1531

01:09:09,910 --> 01:09:08,319

um i i can't i can't make the adjustment

1532

01:09:13,189 --> 01:09:09,920

i don't know if it's that i'm just you

1533

01:09:14,950 --> 01:09:13,199

know too old and instead of my ways but

1534

01:09:17,269 --> 01:09:14,960

but i agree with you

1535

01:09:20,550 --> 01:09:17,279

ufo i like ufos

1536

01:09:22,149 --> 01:09:20,560

but people know what a ufo is they do

1537

01:09:24,550 --> 01:09:22,159

they do and it doesn't have the same

1538

01:09:25,990 --> 01:09:24,560

impact when you say are you are uap is

1539

01:09:27,590 --> 01:09:26,000

real it's like

1540

01:09:29,110 --> 01:09:27,600

it kind of falls flat and then you have

1541

01:09:31,030 --> 01:09:29,120

to explain

1542

01:09:33,030 --> 01:09:31,040

yeah then i have to say so i said i

1543

01:09:35,669 --> 01:09:33,040

prefaced it by saying ufos and then i

1544

01:09:38,870 --> 01:09:35,679

said commonly referred to today

1545

01:09:39,990 --> 01:09:38,880

as uap's unidentified aerial phenomena

1546

01:09:45,349 --> 01:09:40,000

so

1547

01:09:48,550 --> 01:09:45,359

yeah i prefer ufos but i understand

1548

01:09:50,309 --> 01:09:48,560

why they have shifted to uaps now you've

1549

01:09:52,470 --> 01:09:50,319

been out

1550

01:09:53,749 --> 01:09:52,480

in the front of this for a very long

1551
01:09:54,870 --> 01:09:53,759
time and

1552
01:09:56,470 --> 01:09:54,880
uh

1553
01:09:58,470 --> 01:09:56,480
in the media

1554
01:10:00,870 --> 01:09:58,480
of course and and through your

1555
01:10:01,669 --> 01:10:00,880
filmmaking and research

1556
01:10:04,149 --> 01:10:01,679
um

1557
01:10:06,070 --> 01:10:04,159
do you consider yourself because you're

1558
01:10:08,550 --> 01:10:06,080
in a weird position you're a director

1559
01:10:11,430 --> 01:10:08,560
you're creating media

1560
01:10:15,590 --> 01:10:11,440
but do you consider yourself a part of

1561
01:10:18,950 --> 01:10:16,950
no

1562
01:10:21,189 --> 01:10:18,960
why don't

1563
01:10:23,030 --> 01:10:21,199

i don't because

1564

01:10:25,590 --> 01:10:23,040

you know there's funny there's a rumor

1565

01:10:27,830 --> 01:10:25,600

circulating right now in south america

1566

01:10:30,070 --> 01:10:27,840

in brazil that i'm some sort of

1567

01:10:32,709 --> 01:10:30,080

government agent and i'm you know with

1568

01:10:35,189 --> 01:10:32,719

the deep state and i just laughed i i

1569

01:10:37,350 --> 01:10:35,199

remember my partner marco leo who's been

1570

01:10:39,350 --> 01:10:37,360

working with me on virginia now for

1571

01:10:40,709 --> 01:10:39,360

about 10 years he's like you realize

1572

01:10:43,430 --> 01:10:40,719

that there are rumors circulating that

1573

01:10:45,189 --> 01:10:43,440

you're part of the deep state now and

1574

01:10:47,750 --> 01:10:45,199

it's like i couldn't be further away

1575

01:10:49,270 --> 01:10:47,760

from that i am as as independent as one

1576

01:10:51,910 --> 01:10:49,280

could possibly be

1577

01:10:55,030 --> 01:10:51,920

i don't affiliate with any news

1578

01:10:58,229 --> 01:10:55,040

organization i'm totally and fiercely

1579

01:10:59,910 --> 01:10:58,239

independent i've had offers to go with

1580

01:11:02,390 --> 01:10:59,920

netflix and other

1581

01:11:03,270 --> 01:11:02,400

uh big well-known organizations and i to

1582

01:11:04,470 --> 01:11:03,280

be honest

1583

01:11:05,669 --> 01:11:04,480

at the end of the day it's not about the

1584

01:11:07,910 --> 01:11:05,679

money for me

1585

01:11:10,470 --> 01:11:07,920

it's about my independence it's about

1586

01:11:13,030 --> 01:11:10,480

doing what i can what i've always done i

1587

01:11:15,669 --> 01:11:13,040

did this for free in fact i worked you

1588

01:11:18,070 --> 01:11:15,679

know parking cars and painting houses to

1589

01:11:19,110 --> 01:11:18,080

continue doing what i do because i love

1590

01:11:20,790 --> 01:11:19,120

what i do

1591

01:11:22,070 --> 01:11:20,800

and i don't want

1592

01:11:23,590 --> 01:11:22,080

anyone

1593

01:11:25,910 --> 01:11:23,600

to step in

1594

01:11:28,149 --> 01:11:25,920

and and tell me how to do it or to

1595

01:11:30,470 --> 01:11:28,159

influence what i want to say

1596

01:11:33,110 --> 01:11:30,480

you know what i mean and i i love that

1597

01:11:35,830 --> 01:11:33,120

freedom i love that liberty i love that

1598

01:11:38,070 --> 01:11:35,840

independence and i'll never ever

1599

01:11:39,510 --> 01:11:38,080

ever

1600

01:11:41,510 --> 01:11:39,520

steer away from it

1601
01:11:43,910 --> 01:11:41,520
now if we go back

1602
01:11:46,790 --> 01:11:43,920
not worth it for me i mean i just

1603
01:11:50,470 --> 01:11:46,800
i i i love my independence i mean i did

1604
01:11:53,510 --> 01:11:50,480
that show that silly stupid show god boy

1605
01:11:55,270 --> 01:11:53,520
did i have i had to make up for that one

1606
01:11:57,110 --> 01:11:55,280
no i didn't want to bring that up now

1607
01:11:59,669 --> 01:11:57,120
you're bringing it up i didn't want to

1608
01:12:01,830 --> 01:11:59,679
bring that up and myself to blame as

1609
01:12:03,750 --> 01:12:01,840
well i mean what can i say i did it i

1610
01:12:06,790 --> 01:12:03,760
you know it was horrible it was like you

1611
01:12:09,910 --> 01:12:06,800
know what's funny oh i sold my soul this

1612
01:12:12,790 --> 01:12:09,920
is this is a yes or no question okay do

1613
01:12:15,270 --> 01:12:12,800

you even remember the name of the show

1614

01:12:16,550 --> 01:12:15,280

no exactly

1615

01:12:23,510 --> 01:12:16,560

exactly

1616

01:12:25,830 --> 01:12:23,520

let's let's move on off of that but

1617

01:12:28,550 --> 01:12:25,840

in that i don't want you to be the old

1618

01:12:30,630 --> 01:12:28,560

guy in the room but right now you are

1619

01:12:31,669 --> 01:12:30,640

you're very respected all right you've

1620

01:12:33,830 --> 01:12:31,679

been there

1621

01:12:36,790 --> 01:12:33,840

but through all of this and if we go

1622

01:12:37,669 --> 01:12:36,800

back to you know the the larry king days

1623

01:12:41,910 --> 01:12:37,679

and

1624

01:12:43,750 --> 01:12:41,920

that time in the media that you would

1625

01:12:45,990 --> 01:12:43,760

find yourself

1626

01:12:50,709 --> 01:12:46,000

in 2022

1627

01:12:53,590 --> 01:12:50,719

in like a media and worldwide acceptance

1628

01:12:56,390 --> 01:12:53,600

of the subject right that that we are

1629

01:12:57,590 --> 01:12:56,400

actually here does it does it feel right

1630

01:12:59,189 --> 01:12:57,600

to you

1631

01:13:01,669 --> 01:12:59,199

it's really weird actually it's funny

1632

01:13:04,470 --> 01:13:01,679

you should say that because just today

1633

01:13:06,790 --> 01:13:04,480

i participated in a in a special that's

1634

01:13:07,830 --> 01:13:06,800

coming out by a big news organization

1635

01:13:09,990 --> 01:13:07,840

i'm not sure if they made the

1636

01:13:13,189 --> 01:13:10,000

announcement about it or not yet

1637

01:13:16,470 --> 01:13:13,199

but they sent me text messages

1638

01:13:19,350 --> 01:13:16,480

asking me my opinion on certain

1639

01:13:20,709 --> 01:13:19,360

stated events with ufos and nukes and of

1640

01:13:22,070 --> 01:13:20,719

course robert hastings is the guy to

1641

01:13:24,229 --> 01:13:22,080

talk to about that but just the fact

1642

01:13:26,709 --> 01:13:24,239

that they considered me someone who knew

1643

01:13:30,390 --> 01:13:26,719

what they were talking about a trusted

1644

01:13:32,070 --> 01:13:30,400

resource or source of information i kind

1645

01:13:34,390 --> 01:13:32,080

of had to pinch myself and i thought wow

1646

01:13:35,270 --> 01:13:34,400

i never thought i'd see the day where

1647

01:13:37,430 --> 01:13:35,280

you know

1648

01:13:41,030 --> 01:13:37,440

organizations would be reaching out to

1649

01:13:42,470 --> 01:13:41,040

me to get clarification on on ufo cases

1650

01:13:44,229 --> 01:13:42,480

and it's just weird you know it's like

1651

01:13:47,910 --> 01:13:44,239

i'm doing the same thing today as i

1652

01:13:52,870 --> 01:13:49,830

i've just managed to

1653

01:13:54,470 --> 01:13:52,880

i guess get some level of credibility in

1654

01:13:55,669 --> 01:13:54,480

the in the field

1655

01:13:57,590 --> 01:13:55,679

and

1656

01:13:58,390 --> 01:13:57,600

why is that i have to ask myself why is

1657

01:14:01,669 --> 01:13:58,400

that

1658

01:14:02,950 --> 01:14:01,679

i think because i don't draw any

1659

01:14:04,390 --> 01:14:02,960

conclusions

1660

01:14:06,630 --> 01:14:04,400

and i let the

1661

01:14:08,709 --> 01:14:06,640

witnesses speak for themselves

1662

01:14:10,709 --> 01:14:08,719

and i try not to influence

1663

01:14:13,669 --> 01:14:10,719

their perception or

1664

01:14:15,110 --> 01:14:13,679

perspective on on their experience not

1665

01:14:17,350 --> 01:14:15,120

mine it's theirs

1666

01:14:19,990 --> 01:14:17,360

and people i've been criticized

1667

01:14:22,550 --> 01:14:20,000

uh you know by some skeptics

1668

01:14:25,430 --> 01:14:22,560

and i have to you know reach out to them

1669

01:14:26,630 --> 01:14:25,440

and say look man i never said

1670

01:14:29,189 --> 01:14:26,640

e.t

1671

01:14:30,630 --> 01:14:29,199

or alien visiting the planet earth i

1672

01:14:32,390 --> 01:14:30,640

don't say that

1673

01:14:33,590 --> 01:14:32,400

do i believe that that's an entirely

1674

01:14:34,950 --> 01:14:33,600

different top that's an entirely

1675

01:14:38,229 --> 01:14:34,960

different question

1676

01:14:41,110 --> 01:14:38,239

and it's irrelevant i just report on

1677

01:14:43,510 --> 01:14:41,120

a case based on the people that were

1678

01:14:45,669 --> 01:14:43,520

there that's it i mean i just i put it

1679

01:14:47,350 --> 01:14:45,679

on the table and allowed the audience to

1680

01:14:49,270 --> 01:14:47,360

make up their own mind

1681

01:14:51,270 --> 01:14:49,280

and i feel like that's that's that's how

1682

01:14:53,350 --> 01:14:51,280

it should be done well

1683

01:14:54,470 --> 01:14:53,360

and in the same respect if you flip it

1684

01:14:58,630 --> 01:14:54,480

over

1685

01:15:00,870 --> 01:14:58,640

um and away from you are you surprised

1686

01:15:03,189 --> 01:15:00,880

that the media

1687

01:15:06,229 --> 01:15:03,199

is now taking this seriously you're not

1688

01:15:07,430 --> 01:15:06,239

for you know you are not trying to get

1689

01:15:11,189 --> 01:15:07,440

the media

1690

01:15:12,870 --> 01:15:11,199

to speak about this and instead it's

1691

01:15:15,030 --> 01:15:12,880

flipped over they're coming to you and

1692

01:15:16,950 --> 01:15:15,040

they are taking the subject serious is

1693

01:15:19,910 --> 01:15:16,960

that surprising

1694

01:15:21,110 --> 01:15:19,920

yeah it is surprising it's surprising

1695

01:15:22,550 --> 01:15:21,120

and it's

1696

01:15:24,470 --> 01:15:22,560

like i remember with this big news

1697

01:15:26,630 --> 01:15:24,480

organization was at my house filming me

1698

01:15:28,550 --> 01:15:26,640

a while ago and they started asking me

1699

01:15:30,630 --> 01:15:28,560

about my current project

1700

01:15:32,709 --> 01:15:30,640

and i just said you know

1701

01:15:34,310 --> 01:15:32,719

actually i'm gonna i'm gonna take the

1702

01:15:36,630 --> 01:15:34,320

fifth on this one they said what do you

1703

01:15:38,790 --> 01:15:36,640

mean i said i'm not gonna comment on it

1704

01:15:40,550 --> 01:15:38,800

because you're gonna think i'm crazy and

1705

01:15:41,990 --> 01:15:40,560

i don't feel like defending my position

1706

01:15:44,709 --> 01:15:42,000

on it and

1707

01:15:46,790 --> 01:15:44,719

just let my work speak for itself

1708

01:15:48,229 --> 01:15:46,800

and

1709

01:15:49,990 --> 01:15:48,239

yeah that's that's pretty much how i

1710

01:15:51,669 --> 01:15:50,000

feel i mean look i'm just doing the same

1711

01:15:53,110 --> 01:15:51,679

thing that i've always done

1712

01:15:55,430 --> 01:15:53,120

and i don't want to

1713

01:15:57,830 --> 01:15:55,440

deviate from that path because i feel

1714

01:16:00,229 --> 01:15:57,840

like it's working

1715

01:16:02,310 --> 01:16:00,239

it's just look it's just my personal

1716

01:16:03,830 --> 01:16:02,320

journey that i happen to be sharing

1717

01:16:06,950 --> 01:16:03,840

publicly you know

1718

01:16:08,470 --> 01:16:06,960

i i'm very curious i i really want to

1719

01:16:10,470 --> 01:16:08,480

know what's going on i want to know

1720

01:16:12,149 --> 01:16:10,480

what's being hidden from us

1721

01:16:15,510 --> 01:16:12,159

and i feel like

1722

01:16:17,990 --> 01:16:15,520

everyone is entitled to this information

1723

01:16:19,350 --> 01:16:18,000

and uh yeah funny enough the more i

1724

01:16:20,390 --> 01:16:19,360

learn the more i realize how much i

1725

01:16:23,270 --> 01:16:20,400

don't know

1726

01:16:26,470 --> 01:16:24,390

i just speaking i would get to the

1727

01:16:28,709 --> 01:16:26,480

bottom of it but i'm not yeah right

1728

01:16:30,950 --> 01:16:28,719

right right and and staying staying on

1729

01:16:32,310 --> 01:16:30,960

the same subject

1730

01:16:38,950 --> 01:16:32,320

is

1731

01:16:40,630 --> 01:16:38,960

now a friend of the ufo community

1732

01:16:42,470 --> 01:16:40,640

i think they're realizing that they've

1733

01:16:46,070 --> 01:16:42,480

had a huge gap

1734

01:16:49,750 --> 01:16:46,080

in time on a potentially massive story

1735

01:16:51,910 --> 01:16:49,760

and they're starting to realize uh that

1736

01:16:53,350 --> 01:16:51,920

that the phenomenon is real

1737

01:16:54,790 --> 01:16:53,360

and that they're they're playing

1738

01:16:55,990 --> 01:16:54,800

catch-up

1739

01:16:58,550 --> 01:16:56,000

i mean look

1740

01:17:01,270 --> 01:16:58,560

i think the phenomenon the film played a

1741

01:17:02,470 --> 01:17:01,280

small role in educating some of the some

1742

01:17:05,430 --> 01:17:02,480

of the media

1743

01:17:07,430 --> 01:17:05,440

um i'm really proud of that and there's

1744

01:17:10,870 --> 01:17:07,440

been so many other individuals i mean i

1745

01:17:13,750 --> 01:17:10,880

i i tip my hat to christopher mellon and

1746

01:17:15,590 --> 01:17:13,760

lou elizondo and i get comments you know

1747

01:17:16,950 --> 01:17:15,600

periodically about you know they're part

1748

01:17:18,390 --> 01:17:16,960

of the deep state and everything else

1749

01:17:21,350 --> 01:17:18,400

i'm like you know even if they do have

1750

01:17:24,870 --> 01:17:21,360

military ties they're doing a fantastic

1751

01:17:26,790 --> 01:17:24,880

job and i stand firmly behind their

1752

01:17:30,229 --> 01:17:26,800

position in what they're doing i could

1753

01:17:32,390 --> 01:17:30,239

not have more respect for lou and chris

1754

01:17:34,630 --> 01:17:32,400

uh and others that have been putting

1755

01:17:38,149 --> 01:17:34,640

their necks out and really pushing

1756

01:17:40,950 --> 01:17:38,159

uh for further transparency on the topic

1757

01:17:43,110 --> 01:17:40,960

did you read uh chris mellon's latest

1758

01:17:44,630 --> 01:17:43,120

article in the debrief it made my head

1759

01:17:46,550 --> 01:17:44,640

spin i thought i could never write

1760

01:17:48,149 --> 01:17:46,560

something like that that's absolutely

1761

01:17:51,430 --> 01:17:48,159

amazing and i

1762

01:17:53,030 --> 01:17:51,440

it's funny actually at paralleling that

1763

01:17:55,030 --> 01:17:53,040

article coming out

1764

01:17:56,830 --> 01:17:55,040

i was preparing for this 90 minute class

1765

01:18:00,550 --> 01:17:56,840

that i gave and they wanted some archive

1766

01:18:02,149 --> 01:18:00,560

stuff uh digging up my my past

1767

01:18:04,550 --> 01:18:02,159

and i came upon

1768

01:18:08,470 --> 01:18:04,560

uh the trailer for i know what i saw

1769

01:18:11,510 --> 01:18:08,480

which i think i did in like 2008 or 2009

1770

01:18:13,669 --> 01:18:11,520

and i was calling out the air force

1771

01:18:14,630 --> 01:18:13,679

on live television on cnn which at the

1772

01:18:16,790 --> 01:18:14,640

time

1773

01:18:18,070 --> 01:18:16,800

larry king live was a very big platform

1774

01:18:20,310 --> 01:18:18,080

i mean there were tens of millions of

1775

01:18:22,310 --> 01:18:20,320

people watching that around the world

1776

01:18:24,709 --> 01:18:22,320

and i called out the air force

1777

01:18:27,030 --> 01:18:24,719

to tell the truth and i remember when it

1778

01:18:29,350 --> 01:18:27,040

happened i was thinking oh did i just

1779

01:18:30,630 --> 01:18:29,360

step on some big toes i'd do that and i

1780

01:18:32,550 --> 01:18:30,640

thought well that's funny because chris

1781

01:18:34,310 --> 01:18:32,560

is doing that now is you know because

1782

01:18:36,950 --> 01:18:34,320

the air force

1783

01:18:38,310 --> 01:18:36,960

has been awfully silent lately

1784

01:18:39,189 --> 01:18:38,320

and

1785

01:18:45,110 --> 01:18:39,199

when

1786

01:18:47,669 --> 01:18:45,120

byline headline uh like this article in

1787

01:18:49,830 --> 01:18:47,679

the debrief which is you know is the uh

1788

01:18:53,189 --> 01:18:49,840

united states air force a wall on the

1789

01:18:54,870 --> 01:18:53,199

ufo uap issue that's a very direct thing

1790

01:18:55,910 --> 01:18:54,880

you don't have to read between the lines

1791

01:18:58,630 --> 01:18:55,920

there

1792

01:19:00,310 --> 01:18:58,640

um and i thought

1793

01:19:02,310 --> 01:19:00,320

maybe chris is

1794

01:19:05,030 --> 01:19:02,320

gonna make some people angry

1795

01:19:07,030 --> 01:19:05,040

do you think that there's anger

1796

01:19:09,430 --> 01:19:07,040

there that could develop or do you think

1797

01:19:11,750 --> 01:19:09,440

it's you know quite honestly gonna light

1798

01:19:14,550 --> 01:19:11,760

a fire under the air force

1799

01:19:16,070 --> 01:19:14,560

and and and have them actually say

1800

01:19:17,750 --> 01:19:16,080

something

1801

01:19:20,550 --> 01:19:17,760

i think a lot of very big statements

1802

01:19:21,669 --> 01:19:20,560

have been made recently in the last year

1803

01:19:23,270 --> 01:19:21,679

too

1804

01:19:24,310 --> 01:19:23,280

and you can't put the genie back in the

1805

01:19:27,590 --> 01:19:24,320

bottle

1806

01:19:29,750 --> 01:19:27,600

and the air force in my opinion

1807

01:19:32,550 --> 01:19:29,760

has been most quiet because they've got

1808

01:19:34,470 --> 01:19:32,560

the most to hide they've also

1809

01:19:37,110 --> 01:19:34,480

you know they've got

1810

01:19:39,270 --> 01:19:37,120

the job of securing our airspace

1811

01:19:41,189 --> 01:19:39,280

and they're going to have to admit by

1812

01:19:42,870 --> 01:19:41,199

revealing what they know that they're

1813

01:19:44,470 --> 01:19:42,880

not able to

1814

01:19:46,149 --> 01:19:44,480

secure the airspace that there are

1815

01:19:48,229 --> 01:19:46,159

objects of unknown origin whizzing

1816

01:19:49,990 --> 01:19:48,239

around with impunity and that's not

1817

01:19:52,630 --> 01:19:50,000

something that i don't feel like they

1818

01:19:55,669 --> 01:19:52,640

they want to do for obvious reasons well

1819

01:19:57,350 --> 01:19:55,679

with uh your work and your research um

1820

01:20:00,070 --> 01:19:57,360

did you

1821

01:20:02,550 --> 01:20:00,080

try to approach uh the united states air

1822

01:20:05,030 --> 01:20:02,560

force in the past uh for information or

1823

01:20:06,629 --> 01:20:05,040

statements oh god yeah i mean i i'd

1824

01:20:08,629 --> 01:20:06,639

reached out with foia statements i'd

1825

01:20:11,669 --> 01:20:08,639

reached out to the to the president i've

1826

01:20:12,870 --> 01:20:11,679

reached out uh you know over the years

1827

01:20:15,189 --> 01:20:12,880

and they always give that sort of

1828

01:20:17,430 --> 01:20:15,199

template response you know the air force

1829

01:20:19,030 --> 01:20:17,440

hasn't investigated ufos since the

1830

01:20:21,510 --> 01:20:19,040

termination of project blue book back in

1831

01:20:22,950 --> 01:20:21,520

1969

1832

01:20:25,030 --> 01:20:22,960

i'm thinking to myself

1833

01:20:26,870 --> 01:20:25,040

yeah that doesn't quite add up

1834

01:20:28,470 --> 01:20:26,880

because

1835

01:20:38,149 --> 01:20:28,480

i

1836

01:20:41,110 --> 01:20:38,159

from around the world for decades now

1837

01:20:42,470 --> 01:20:41,120

and they have all told me

1838

01:20:44,470 --> 01:20:42,480

on camera

1839

01:20:46,950 --> 01:20:44,480

that there was some unknown government

1840

01:20:49,830 --> 01:20:46,960

agency whether it was in tehran or

1841

01:20:51,189 --> 01:20:49,840

belgium or brazil

1842

01:20:53,510 --> 01:20:51,199

from the u.s government was there

1843

01:20:54,550 --> 01:20:53,520

investigating and and

1844

01:20:57,110 --> 01:20:54,560

i don't want to say threatening

1845

01:20:58,790 --> 01:20:57,120

witnesses what kind of

1846

01:21:01,830 --> 01:20:58,800

but definitely trying to influence

1847

01:21:02,870 --> 01:21:01,840

witnesses uh get their hands on any

1848

01:21:05,189 --> 01:21:02,880

evidence

1849

01:21:07,189 --> 01:21:05,199

and so i've known that that the

1850

01:21:08,790 --> 01:21:07,199

investigations had carried on since the

1851
01:21:10,390 --> 01:21:08,800
termination of blue book it just went

1852
01:21:11,910 --> 01:21:10,400
underground

1853
01:21:13,590 --> 01:21:11,920
now i don't know if we'll find out the

1854
01:21:15,750 --> 01:21:13,600
name of those organizations i have no

1855
01:21:17,590 --> 01:21:15,760
idea right what i can tell you right now

1856
01:21:20,470 --> 01:21:17,600
in any court of law i can prove beyond a

1857
01:21:23,189 --> 01:21:20,480
shadow of doubt that there has been u.s

1858
01:21:25,110 --> 01:21:23,199
uh involvement with cases dating back to

1859
01:21:26,790 --> 01:21:25,120
the seven since the termination of blue

1860
01:21:29,750 --> 01:21:26,800
book it's never stopped

1861
01:21:30,709 --> 01:21:29,760
well in in in in the film i know what i

1862
01:21:32,629 --> 01:21:30,719
saw

1863
01:21:34,149 --> 01:21:32,639

it it's there in the title

1864

01:21:36,390 --> 01:21:34,159

and so

1865

01:21:37,350 --> 01:21:36,400

when you take that approach and we apply

1866

01:21:39,590 --> 01:21:37,360

it to

1867

01:21:40,830 --> 01:21:39,600

today i was talking to lou about this

1868

01:21:43,669 --> 01:21:40,840

last night

1869

01:21:45,669 --> 01:21:43,679

where apparently

1870

01:21:46,950 --> 01:21:45,679

the united states navy

1871

01:21:48,390 --> 01:21:46,960

pilots

1872

01:21:50,870 --> 01:21:48,400

are better

1873

01:21:52,709 --> 01:21:50,880

than the air force pilots they know how

1874

01:21:54,229 --> 01:21:52,719

to take pictures they know how to talk

1875

01:21:57,110 --> 01:21:54,239

they know what they're seeing they know

1876

01:21:58,390 --> 01:21:57,120

how to do this and apparently they're

1877

01:22:00,470 --> 01:21:58,400

okay

1878

01:22:02,310 --> 01:22:00,480

with talking about this and they're not

1879

01:22:03,990 --> 01:22:02,320

afraid to do that

1880

01:22:05,910 --> 01:22:04,000

on the other hand

1881

01:22:08,149 --> 01:22:05,920

we haven't heard from one air force

1882

01:22:10,070 --> 01:22:08,159

pilot forget about the air force i'm

1883

01:22:12,310 --> 01:22:10,080

just talking about the pilots in general

1884

01:22:14,390 --> 01:22:12,320

why do you think that is

1885

01:22:17,189 --> 01:22:14,400

if it looks like a duck and it walks

1886

01:22:20,629 --> 01:22:17,199

like a duck guess what

1887

01:22:21,430 --> 01:22:20,639

so the air force has a lot more to hide

1888

01:22:24,709 --> 01:22:21,440

right

1889

01:22:26,550 --> 01:22:24,719

they cannot reveal what they know

1890

01:22:28,550 --> 01:22:26,560

without revealing what they don't know

1891

01:22:30,950 --> 01:22:28,560

and exposing their vulnerabilities

1892

01:22:32,390 --> 01:22:30,960

that's my belief on it they've got a lot

1893

01:22:34,870 --> 01:22:32,400

more to hide

1894

01:22:37,430 --> 01:22:34,880

and they've got a lot

1895

01:22:39,430 --> 01:22:37,440

more to explain

1896

01:22:40,790 --> 01:22:39,440

and i think explaining what they know is

1897

01:22:42,550 --> 01:22:40,800

going to reveal their vulnerabilities

1898

01:22:44,870 --> 01:22:42,560

and they just don't want to do that how

1899

01:22:46,070 --> 01:22:44,880

did the air force get so cocky about

1900

01:22:48,070 --> 01:22:46,080

this

1901

01:22:50,390 --> 01:22:48,080

right they're not afraid of the senate

1902

01:22:53,510 --> 01:22:50,400

or answering to elected officials or

1903

01:22:55,590 --> 01:22:53,520

even the president how did they how did

1904

01:22:57,750 --> 01:22:55,600

they work themselves into this position

1905

01:22:59,189 --> 01:22:57,760

where they're they're not afraid they'll

1906

01:23:00,390 --> 01:22:59,199

just they don't have to answer to

1907

01:23:01,270 --> 01:23:00,400

anybody

1908

01:23:03,030 --> 01:23:01,280

you know

1909

01:23:04,149 --> 01:23:03,040

i think they're concerned i would

1910

01:23:05,590 --> 01:23:04,159

imagine

1911

01:23:07,270 --> 01:23:05,600

that they are

1912

01:23:08,870 --> 01:23:07,280

you know like i said earlier that you

1913

01:23:10,790 --> 01:23:08,880

can't put the genie back in the bottle i

1914

01:23:13,270 --> 01:23:10,800

mean it's out now right

1915

01:23:14,390 --> 01:23:13,280

where it's going from here i don't know

1916

01:23:16,470 --> 01:23:14,400

but

1917

01:23:20,390 --> 01:23:16,480

the

1918

01:23:23,110 --> 01:23:20,400

like to see

1919

01:23:24,550 --> 01:23:23,120

some uh you know continued efforts to

1920

01:23:25,669 --> 01:23:24,560

expose their

1921

01:23:28,390 --> 01:23:25,679

reticence

1922

01:23:29,350 --> 01:23:28,400

uh to come forward and

1923

01:23:31,830 --> 01:23:29,360

um

1924

01:23:35,270 --> 01:23:31,840

but again i understand why they're quiet

1925

01:23:37,110 --> 01:23:35,280

i it makes sense to me uh i don't like

1926

01:23:39,590 --> 01:23:37,120

it i don't agree with it i'd like them

1927

01:23:41,350 --> 01:23:39,600

to come out but but but uh but i

1928

01:23:43,350 --> 01:23:41,360

understand why you know can you think

1929

01:23:44,070 --> 01:23:43,360

about it the air force is responsible

1930

01:23:46,550 --> 01:23:44,080

for

1931

01:23:49,030 --> 01:23:46,560

securing our airspace and they can't

1932

01:23:51,350 --> 01:23:49,040

secure our airspace so they would have

1933

01:23:53,110 --> 01:23:51,360

to admit that these things are real and

1934

01:23:54,470 --> 01:23:53,120

they're whizzing around with impunity

1935

01:23:56,470 --> 01:23:54,480

they're shutting off nukes they're

1936

01:23:59,030 --> 01:23:56,480

turning on nukes they're doing what they

1937

01:24:00,629 --> 01:23:59,040

want when they want where they want

1938

01:24:02,149 --> 01:24:00,639

and that's just not

1939

01:24:03,110 --> 01:24:02,159

the type of information that they would

1940

01:24:07,270 --> 01:24:03,120

want to

1941

01:24:08,470 --> 01:24:07,280

your dog looks at me

1942

01:24:10,310 --> 01:24:08,480

i'm just letting you know what's his

1943

01:24:11,189 --> 01:24:10,320

name

1944

01:24:12,790 --> 01:24:11,199

duke

1945

01:24:15,669 --> 01:24:12,800

yeah he's a little yorkie terrier yeah

1946

01:24:18,709 --> 01:24:17,669

he's like came in to see what's going on

1947

01:24:20,310 --> 01:24:18,719

yeah yeah

1948

01:24:21,990 --> 01:24:20,320

what's up with that dude duke come here

1949

01:24:23,910 --> 01:24:22,000

duke are you doing another interview no

1950

01:24:26,070 --> 01:24:23,920

i'm not i've been thinking about i've

1951

01:24:28,310 --> 01:24:26,080

been doing any interviews

1952

01:24:30,870 --> 01:24:28,320

you got me you know you got me literally

1953

01:24:34,310 --> 01:24:30,880

i walked from the edit room to you to do

1954

01:24:40,950 --> 01:24:36,709

and duke i'm i'm interviewing the two of

1955

01:24:42,390 --> 01:24:40,960

you um why do you think james uh capitol

1956

01:24:44,790 --> 01:24:42,400

hill now

1957

01:24:48,550 --> 01:24:44,800

uh is so interested

1958

01:24:52,229 --> 01:24:48,560

in the ua ufo uap subject is it

1959

01:24:53,590 --> 01:24:52,239

is it for answers on et life and and

1960

01:24:56,470 --> 01:24:53,600

what is out there

1961

01:24:57,990 --> 01:24:56,480

or is it something else

1962

01:24:59,669 --> 01:24:58,000

well before i answer that question i'd

1963

01:25:01,590 --> 01:24:59,679

like to i'd like to comment on something

1964

01:25:03,189 --> 01:25:01,600

that's baffling to me

1965

01:25:04,870 --> 01:25:03,199

is that that is

1966

01:25:08,229 --> 01:25:04,880

it it

1967

01:25:09,510 --> 01:25:08,239

it's amazing that

1968

01:25:10,310 --> 01:25:09,520

the

1969

01:25:13,750 --> 01:25:10,320

full

1970

01:25:15,430 --> 01:25:13,760

force and influence and power of the

1971

01:25:17,189 --> 01:25:15,440

media has

1972

01:25:19,510 --> 01:25:17,199

has not been

1973

01:25:21,030 --> 01:25:19,520

applied to

1974

01:25:23,669 --> 01:25:21,040

forcing the government's hand for

1975

01:25:25,189 --> 01:25:23,679

answers forcing the military it's like

1976

01:25:27,030 --> 01:25:25,199

you know they're much more concerned

1977

01:25:29,270 --> 01:25:27,040

about following you know a president's

1978

01:25:31,430 --> 01:25:29,280

sexual peccadillos or their taxes it's

1979

01:25:35,270 --> 01:25:31,440

like excuse me

1980

01:25:37,270 --> 01:25:35,280

we're all in accord that if true

1981

01:25:41,189 --> 01:25:37,280

this would be the most significant

1982

01:25:42,149 --> 01:25:41,199

discovery significant story of our time

1983

01:25:44,870 --> 01:25:42,159

and

1984

01:25:47,590 --> 01:25:44,880

there have been very high level people

1985

01:25:49,830 --> 01:25:47,600

talking about recovered material i mean

1986

01:25:51,110 --> 01:25:49,840

just the fact that senator harry reid

1987

01:25:52,550 --> 01:25:51,120

the former senate majority leader

1988

01:25:53,910 --> 01:25:52,560

whether you love him or hate him doesn't

1989

01:25:56,310 --> 01:25:53,920

matter

1990

01:25:57,830 --> 01:25:56,320

said that we've only seen the tip of the

1991

01:25:59,350 --> 01:25:57,840

iceberg what's been revealed on the

1992

01:26:01,430 --> 01:25:59,360

front page of the new york times is only

1993

01:26:03,990 --> 01:26:01,440

the tip of the iceberg that the evidence

1994

01:26:06,229 --> 01:26:04,000

they're sitting on is so much more

1995

01:26:08,070 --> 01:26:06,239

compelling than what's been seen

1996

01:26:10,470 --> 01:26:08,080

the fact that we're not pressuring them

1997

01:26:13,830 --> 01:26:10,480

and holding their feet to the fire just

1998

01:26:15,430 --> 01:26:13,840

baffles me i i just i it's

1999

01:26:16,390 --> 01:26:15,440

i don't have an explanation for it you

2000

01:26:18,229 --> 01:26:16,400

know

2001

01:26:20,149 --> 01:26:18,239

it's like i think about what i'm doing

2002

01:26:22,070 --> 01:26:20,159

with the minimum resources that i have

2003

01:26:23,990 --> 01:26:22,080

and the resources that they have behind

2004

01:26:25,350 --> 01:26:24,000

them my god

2005

01:26:27,590 --> 01:26:25,360

think about what could happen if the

2006

01:26:28,790 --> 01:26:27,600

media really went at this

2007

01:26:31,430 --> 01:26:28,800

you know

2008

01:26:33,270 --> 01:26:31,440

i i'm encouraged by statements that are

2009

01:26:34,550 --> 01:26:33,280

made by sitting senators i mean it's

2010

01:26:37,750 --> 01:26:34,560

phenomenal i mean

2011

01:26:39,510 --> 01:26:37,760

jimmy you you gotta you know admit like

2012

01:26:40,790 --> 01:26:39,520

it's pretty incredible what's happening

2013

01:26:41,910 --> 01:26:40,800

right now i mean the statements they're

2014

01:26:44,149 --> 01:26:41,920

making about

2015

01:26:46,229 --> 01:26:44,159

look there are these intrusions and

2016

01:26:48,790 --> 01:26:46,239

incursions and you know

2017

01:26:51,110 --> 01:26:48,800

air secured air space there are these

2018

01:26:52,390 --> 01:26:51,120

objects that defy physics as we

2019

01:26:54,629 --> 01:26:52,400

understand it

2020

01:26:56,790 --> 01:26:54,639

flying rings are on our jets

2021

01:26:58,709 --> 01:26:56,800

uh you know we don't know who they are

2022

01:27:00,310 --> 01:26:58,719

where they come from what they want the

2023

01:27:02,870 --> 01:27:00,320

fact that we don't have all hands on

2024

01:27:03,510 --> 01:27:02,880

deck i think chris and i think lou made

2025

01:27:34,390 --> 01:27:03,520

a

2026

01:27:35,110 --> 01:27:34,400

do you

2027

01:27:36,950 --> 01:27:35,120

do

2028

01:27:38,229 --> 01:27:36,960

is it tangible is this something that

2029

01:27:40,229 --> 01:27:38,239

you can feel

2030

01:27:42,149 --> 01:27:40,239

well i i can tell you that when this

2031

01:27:43,590 --> 01:27:42,159

when when the moment i'm not i'm really

2032

01:27:45,350 --> 01:27:43,600

not trying to toot my own horn at all

2033

01:27:46,390 --> 01:27:45,360

but i'm just saying that when

2034

01:27:47,990 --> 01:27:46,400

when

2035

01:27:50,550 --> 01:27:48,000

this film comes out it's going to

2036

01:27:52,470 --> 01:27:50,560

continue pressure it's going to expose

2037

01:27:55,110 --> 01:27:52,480

the u.s involvement

2038

01:27:56,870 --> 01:27:55,120

uh certainly peripherally and

2039

01:27:58,470 --> 01:27:56,880

and and they're going to have more and

2040

01:28:01,030 --> 01:27:58,480

more questions to ask and i'm going to

2041

01:28:03,350 --> 01:28:01,040

keep the i'm i'm not letting up anytime

2042

01:28:05,430 --> 01:28:03,360

soon uh there's a phenomenon too in the

2043

01:28:07,830 --> 01:28:05,440

works um

2044

01:28:10,149 --> 01:28:07,840

you know i'm just going to continue

2045

01:28:11,990 --> 01:28:10,159

churning out i don't want to

2046

01:28:13,669 --> 01:28:12,000

not take advantage of the momentum

2047

01:28:15,910 --> 01:28:13,679

that's happening right now

2048

01:28:18,149 --> 01:28:15,920

what is what is your definition of

2049

01:28:20,470 --> 01:28:18,159

disclosure it means something different

2050

01:28:21,350 --> 01:28:20,480

to everybody but for you what does it

2051
01:28:23,350 --> 01:28:21,360
mean

2052
01:28:25,189 --> 01:28:23,360
well it's funny it's like i remember

2053
01:28:26,709 --> 01:28:25,199
walking with

2054
01:28:30,229 --> 01:28:26,719
uh

2055
01:28:33,750 --> 01:28:30,239
nick nick nick pope in in london

2056
01:28:35,830 --> 01:28:33,760
years ago back jesus 2008 2009 and there

2057
01:28:37,189 --> 01:28:35,840
was a push for transparency within the

2058
01:28:38,310 --> 01:28:37,199
french government the british government

2059
01:28:39,270 --> 01:28:38,320
there were all these files being

2060
01:28:41,510 --> 01:28:39,280
released

2061
01:28:43,510 --> 01:28:41,520
and i said to him basically that like

2062
01:28:45,669 --> 01:28:43,520
you know what what's your anticipation

2063
01:28:47,350 --> 01:28:45,679

of disclosure or do you think it's

2064

01:28:49,189 --> 01:28:47,360

coming anytime soon

2065

01:28:50,790 --> 01:28:49,199

and he said

2066

01:28:54,149 --> 01:28:50,800

you know james it's going to be

2067

01:28:55,750 --> 01:28:54,159

disclosure with a small d not a big d

2068

01:28:58,149 --> 01:28:55,760

and so i thought

2069

01:29:00,070 --> 01:28:58,159

that's my what we're experiencing now do

2070

01:29:02,390 --> 01:29:00,080

i anticipate

2071

01:29:05,750 --> 01:29:02,400

the president of the united states

2072

01:29:07,750 --> 01:29:05,760

uh making some statements on it i'd like

2073

01:29:10,790 --> 01:29:07,760

that to happen

2074

01:29:14,149 --> 01:29:10,800

do i expect it to happen i don't know

2075

01:29:17,669 --> 01:29:15,750

do something

2076

01:29:20,149 --> 01:29:17,679

that will force the government's hand i

2077

01:29:23,030 --> 01:29:20,159

don't know i'd like to see that happen

2078

01:29:24,470 --> 01:29:23,040

i'd like to see a more bold move i mean

2079

01:29:27,189 --> 01:29:24,480

they've been pretty bold

2080

01:29:29,110 --> 01:29:27,199

but but i don't know um but again like

2081

01:29:30,950 --> 01:29:29,120

i've said three times you can't put the

2082

01:29:31,990 --> 01:29:30,960

genie back in the bottle and and so i

2083

01:29:33,189 --> 01:29:32,000

think we're moving in the right

2084

01:29:37,110 --> 01:29:33,199

direction

2085

01:29:38,870 --> 01:29:37,120

is uh the legislation uh that is

2086

01:29:41,910 --> 01:29:38,880

that is now you know part of the budget

2087

01:29:44,550 --> 01:29:41,920

and it's it's you know i guess

2088

01:29:46,950 --> 01:29:44,560

uh it's it's law now i guess we could

2089

01:29:50,470 --> 01:29:46,960

put it that way uh you know jill abraham

2090

01:29:53,750 --> 01:29:50,480

and others that spirited this through

2091

01:29:55,669 --> 01:29:53,760

do you expect the agencies and the

2092

01:29:58,629 --> 01:29:55,679

different branches of the military to

2093

01:30:01,990 --> 01:29:58,639

actually comply to what is there

2094

01:30:03,030 --> 01:30:02,000

and and do we need a you know a ufo uap

2095

01:30:05,750 --> 01:30:03,040

czar

2096

01:30:08,310 --> 01:30:05,760

you know to to make sure that these

2097

01:30:10,229 --> 01:30:08,320

things actually happen

2098

01:30:11,590 --> 01:30:10,239

it's funny um because i've been thinking

2099

01:30:13,510 --> 01:30:11,600

that as well

2100

01:30:15,030 --> 01:30:13,520

and i just went to new york city a

2101

01:30:18,470 --> 01:30:15,040

couple of days ago

2102

01:30:19,990 --> 01:30:18,480

and i hung out with leslie kane

2103

01:30:22,709 --> 01:30:20,000

and leslie and i did an event at the

2104

01:30:24,310 --> 01:30:22,719

national press club in 2007

2105

01:30:25,910 --> 01:30:24,320

and i planted the seed with her i

2106

01:30:27,830 --> 01:30:25,920

thought you know i said wouldn't it be

2107

01:30:29,669 --> 01:30:27,840

fun to do another event

2108

01:30:30,950 --> 01:30:29,679

uh obviously we'd have to do it

2109

01:30:32,709 --> 01:30:30,960

differently

2110

01:30:34,550 --> 01:30:32,719

but one of the one of the things that i

2111

01:30:36,070 --> 01:30:34,560

would like to address

2112

01:30:37,830 --> 01:30:36,080

is

2113

01:30:40,310 --> 01:30:37,840

make the definitive statements from the

2114

01:30:42,790 --> 01:30:40,320

appropriate countries that this is not

2115

01:30:44,390 --> 01:30:42,800

russia this is not china

2116

01:30:46,390 --> 01:30:44,400

and this doesn't appear to be any kind

2117

01:30:48,390 --> 01:30:46,400

of skunk work program in the united

2118

01:30:49,590 --> 01:30:48,400

states i think that

2119

01:30:50,390 --> 01:30:49,600

that too

2120

01:30:52,229 --> 01:30:50,400

uh

2121

01:30:54,310 --> 01:30:52,239

could really

2122

01:30:56,870 --> 01:30:54,320

really force the the government's hand

2123

01:30:58,870 --> 01:30:56,880

on on on further transparency on this

2124

01:31:00,550 --> 01:30:58,880

they're reluctant look they've got so

2125

01:31:01,990 --> 01:31:00,560

much egg on their face they're going to

2126
01:31:03,430 --> 01:31:02,000
have to come forward and they've got a

2127
01:31:05,110 --> 01:31:03,440
lot to hide

2128
01:31:06,709 --> 01:31:05,120
you know i happen to be somebody who's

2129
01:31:09,910 --> 01:31:06,719
convinced that we have

2130
01:31:11,590 --> 01:31:09,920
uh you know recovered material

2131
01:31:13,669 --> 01:31:11,600
i i didn't think 10 years ago i'd be

2132
01:31:15,270 --> 01:31:13,679
saying that publicly but i am and i

2133
01:31:17,910 --> 01:31:15,280
think there's

2134
01:31:18,950 --> 01:31:17,920
sufficient evidence to to support that

2135
01:31:21,189 --> 01:31:18,960
um

2136
01:31:22,950 --> 01:31:21,199
and keep in mind that it's a slippery

2137
01:31:25,030 --> 01:31:22,960
slope i mean once they start

2138
01:31:27,110 --> 01:31:25,040

you know where does it stop i mean

2139

01:31:29,510 --> 01:31:27,120

they're gonna have to come forward and

2140

01:31:31,990 --> 01:31:29,520

admit certain things and that's gonna

2141

01:31:33,430 --> 01:31:32,000

that's gonna increase transparency and

2142

01:31:36,070 --> 01:31:33,440

and push them further and further and

2143

01:31:38,070 --> 01:31:36,080

further at some point if we continue on

2144

01:31:39,430 --> 01:31:38,080

that path they're gonna have to reveal

2145

01:31:40,790 --> 01:31:39,440

that they've got these bodies and

2146

01:31:42,870 --> 01:31:40,800

they've got this debris that they've

2147

01:31:45,590 --> 01:31:42,880

been hiding since 47.

2148

01:31:46,390 --> 01:31:45,600

so uh uh you know i think there's gonna

2149

01:31:47,910 --> 01:31:46,400

be a

2150

01:31:50,070 --> 01:31:47,920

there's gonna be resistance and

2151
01:31:51,750 --> 01:31:50,080
reluctance on their part but we just

2152
01:31:53,350 --> 01:31:51,760
have to keep pushing

2153
01:31:56,709 --> 01:31:53,360
the uh

2154
01:32:00,550 --> 01:31:56,719
the amendment specifically calls for

2155
01:32:02,070 --> 01:32:00,560
two uh unclassified public reports to be

2156
01:32:04,229 --> 01:32:02,080
presented to

2157
01:32:06,550 --> 01:32:04,239
to congress every six months right so

2158
01:32:09,110 --> 01:32:06,560
that would mean sometime in june and

2159
01:32:11,669 --> 01:32:09,120
then repeating again in december and

2160
01:32:14,070 --> 01:32:11,679
then a classified version

2161
01:32:15,669 --> 01:32:14,080
once a year uh

2162
01:32:17,510 --> 01:32:15,679
in december at the end of the fiscal

2163
01:32:20,310 --> 01:32:17,520

year to congress

2164

01:32:22,709 --> 01:32:20,320

do you expect something different this

2165

01:32:23,750 --> 01:32:22,719

time around than the uap task force

2166

01:32:26,950 --> 01:32:23,760

report

2167

01:32:29,669 --> 01:32:26,960

from last june

2168

01:32:31,669 --> 01:32:29,679

do you think that more will be presented

2169

01:32:33,669 --> 01:32:31,679

to us

2170

01:32:36,550 --> 01:32:33,679

not if they had it their way i don't

2171

01:32:38,870 --> 01:32:36,560

think i mean the intelligence agencies

2172

01:32:40,629 --> 01:32:38,880

it's one of the things that i talked to

2173

01:32:42,709 --> 01:32:40,639

senator reid about

2174

01:32:44,709 --> 01:32:42,719

is that look we know this stuff is there

2175

01:32:47,590 --> 01:32:44,719

lou has seen a lot more than what's

2176

01:32:50,229 --> 01:32:47,600

been released who has the authority

2177

01:32:52,229 --> 01:32:50,239

to actually release this stuff right

2178

01:32:54,550 --> 01:32:52,239

and who are they

2179

01:32:55,990 --> 01:32:54,560

it doesn't seem to be the president of

2180

01:32:57,430 --> 01:32:56,000

the united states

2181

01:33:00,390 --> 01:32:57,440

um

2182

01:33:01,750 --> 01:33:00,400

i'm that that one puzzles me because

2183

01:33:04,870 --> 01:33:01,760

uh we know

2184

01:33:06,629 --> 01:33:04,880

according to very high level people that

2185

01:33:08,070 --> 01:33:06,639

the evidence is there who has the

2186

01:33:10,070 --> 01:33:08,080

authority to release it they're not

2187

01:33:12,070 --> 01:33:10,080

releasing it okay there's lots of videos

2188

01:33:13,590 --> 01:33:12,080

part of atip that haven't been released

2189

01:33:15,110 --> 01:33:13,600

that have been talked about

2190

01:33:16,790 --> 01:33:15,120

that would be much more

2191

01:33:17,990 --> 01:33:16,800

definitive they would shut up the

2192

01:33:19,830 --> 01:33:18,000

skeptics

2193

01:33:21,830 --> 01:33:19,840

you know those segments of videos have

2194

01:33:23,910 --> 01:33:21,840

been cut short and released to the

2195

01:33:25,110 --> 01:33:23,920

general public in fact it was funny i

2196

01:33:27,350 --> 01:33:25,120

was reading like a statement from the

2197

01:33:28,310 --> 01:33:27,360

dod i think it was like 20 20 20 of

2198

01:33:30,390 --> 01:33:28,320

april

2199

01:33:31,910 --> 01:33:30,400

and they were like you know basically

2200

01:33:33,990 --> 01:33:31,920

acknowledging

2201
01:33:36,149 --> 01:33:34,000
authenticating the videos that were you

2202
01:33:37,590 --> 01:33:36,159
know they didn't say exactly walked out

2203
01:33:39,510 --> 01:33:37,600
of the pentagon but the way they said it

2204
01:33:41,669 --> 01:33:39,520
was like basically they were released

2205
01:33:43,750 --> 01:33:41,679
without approval or something you know

2206
01:33:45,430 --> 01:33:43,760
they found a loophole and did that

2207
01:33:49,350 --> 01:33:45,440
um but

2208
01:33:51,669 --> 01:33:49,360
they uh you know i i

2209
01:33:56,310 --> 01:33:51,679
who has

2210
01:33:59,350 --> 01:33:56,320
to force their hand

2211
01:34:01,030 --> 01:33:59,360
on releasing this material and i don't

2212
01:34:02,870 --> 01:34:01,040
have an answer for that yeah it's got to

2213
01:34:04,950 --> 01:34:02,880

be a ufo czar somebody has to be

2214

01:34:06,229 --> 01:34:04,960

appointed and maybe even you know

2215

01:34:07,510 --> 01:34:06,239

somebody like

2216

01:34:09,510 --> 01:34:07,520

if they say no to the president of the

2217

01:34:11,669 --> 01:34:09,520

united states we can't we're going to

2218

01:34:13,750 --> 01:34:11,679

say no to somebody appointed to like you

2219

01:34:15,590 --> 01:34:13,760

know uap task force do you think they're

2220

01:34:18,149 --> 01:34:15,600

going to listen to them well but it

2221

01:34:20,550 --> 01:34:18,159

would be better than nobody there hey

2222

01:34:22,950 --> 01:34:20,560

look i totally agree with you i'm not

2223

01:34:25,350 --> 01:34:22,960

you know at all but i'm just saying like

2224

01:34:27,590 --> 01:34:25,360

if the president of the united states

2225

01:34:29,990 --> 01:34:27,600

can't get this stuff released

2226

01:34:33,590 --> 01:34:30,000

then who has the authority to do so

2227

01:34:35,669 --> 01:34:33,600

attempt a tattooed pit bull named lou

2228

01:34:38,310 --> 01:34:35,679

elizondo

2229

01:34:39,590 --> 01:34:38,320

yeah yeah no i know yeah i you know i

2230

01:34:42,229 --> 01:34:39,600

don't know i just don't have those

2231

01:34:44,830 --> 01:34:42,239

answers i wish i did i you know i

2232

01:34:47,590 --> 01:34:44,840

we have to keep pushing on the

2233

01:34:50,790 --> 01:34:47,600

outside we have to keep

2234

01:34:55,750 --> 01:34:53,510

keep the pressure on and keep educating

2235

01:34:58,870 --> 01:34:55,760

the public and keep educating the the

2236

01:35:01,109 --> 01:34:58,880

so-called mainstream media on this topic

2237

01:35:02,709 --> 01:35:01,119

and uh you know i'm going to continue

2238

01:35:04,629 --> 01:35:02,719

doing it chris has clearly continued

2239

01:35:06,470 --> 01:35:04,639

doing it you're continually doing it the

2240

01:35:08,709 --> 01:35:06,480

other researchers are continually doing

2241

01:35:10,870 --> 01:35:08,719

it and that's all we can do

2242

01:35:14,950 --> 01:35:10,880

now uh i know that you've got to get

2243

01:35:19,109 --> 01:35:17,189

i'm not kidding i'm going to walk

2244

01:35:21,270 --> 01:35:19,119

out of this room and directly back into

2245

01:35:23,750 --> 01:35:21,280

the edit bay i'm going to finish putting

2246

01:35:24,790 --> 01:35:23,760

the film together tonight all the rough

2247

01:35:26,550 --> 01:35:24,800

segments

2248

01:35:29,030 --> 01:35:26,560

and i think it's going to be somewhere

2249

01:35:30,629 --> 01:35:29,040

in the realm of 104 minutes and i'm not

2250

01:35:31,510 --> 01:35:30,639

going to sleep until that's done tonight

2251

01:35:34,790 --> 01:35:31,520

so yeah

2252

01:35:36,070 --> 01:35:34,800

right on you used to send me clips

2253

01:35:38,709 --> 01:35:36,080

jimmy what do you think what do you

2254

01:35:40,790 --> 01:35:38,719

think i haven't seen any clips yet i'll

2255

01:35:43,669 --> 01:35:40,800

do that i'll do that i'll remind me in a

2256

01:35:46,149 --> 01:35:43,679

week

2257

01:35:48,390 --> 01:35:46,159

now um one of uh i wanted to ask you

2258

01:35:49,350 --> 01:35:48,400

this before i let you go um

2259

01:35:58,550 --> 01:35:49,360

the

2260

01:35:59,430 --> 01:35:58,560

were made obviously

2261

01:36:04,790 --> 01:35:59,440

uh

2262

01:36:07,109 --> 01:36:04,800

is is that a possibility this time

2263

01:36:09,430 --> 01:36:07,119

around for a moment of contact

2264

01:36:12,229 --> 01:36:09,440

well it's funny actually it's the first

2265

01:36:13,750 --> 01:36:12,239

uh first film announcement that that

2266

01:36:16,310 --> 01:36:13,760

i've that i've made where we got a lot

2267

01:36:18,390 --> 01:36:16,320

of publicity for i did i didn't expect

2268

01:36:19,590 --> 01:36:18,400

that but what we did just because i

2269

01:36:21,189 --> 01:36:19,600

think they said something like from the

2270

01:36:22,709 --> 01:36:21,199

director of the phenomenon or something

2271

01:36:25,510 --> 01:36:22,719

and it got like written up in the

2272

01:36:26,950 --> 01:36:25,520

variety or one of these big

2273

01:36:29,189 --> 01:36:26,960

publications

2274

01:36:31,270 --> 01:36:29,199

and as a result of that we've had

2275

01:36:33,430 --> 01:36:31,280

tremendous interest in in the

2276

01:36:35,109 --> 01:36:33,440

acquisition of the film we haven't gone

2277

01:36:36,629 --> 01:36:35,119

with anyone in particular yet because

2278

01:36:39,430 --> 01:36:36,639

we're going to kind of see how it pans

2279

01:36:40,550 --> 01:36:39,440

out would i like to see a theatrical

2280

01:36:43,590 --> 01:36:40,560

roll out

2281

01:36:45,510 --> 01:36:43,600

i don't necessarily know whether

2282

01:36:48,470 --> 01:36:45,520

the moment of contact would be the

2283

01:36:49,510 --> 01:36:48,480

appropriate film for that i don't know

2284

01:36:50,950 --> 01:36:49,520

we'll see

2285

01:36:53,030 --> 01:36:50,960

but

2286

01:36:54,870 --> 01:36:53,040

depending on how things pan out with

2287

01:36:55,990 --> 01:36:54,880

with with with some of the contacts that

2288

01:36:57,350 --> 01:36:56,000

we have

2289

01:36:59,430 --> 01:36:57,360

some additional evidence that we're

2290

01:37:01,830 --> 01:36:59,440

pursuing right now which is very very

2291

01:37:03,109 --> 01:37:01,840

exciting i'm biting my nails every night

2292

01:37:04,870 --> 01:37:03,119

um

2293

01:37:06,870 --> 01:37:04,880

i don't know yet but you had me on in a

2294

01:37:09,669 --> 01:37:06,880

couple months and i'll fill you in well

2295

01:37:11,669 --> 01:37:09,679

you do you deserve the red carpet my man

2296

01:37:14,070 --> 01:37:11,679

you do you think i don't you know i

2297

01:37:16,310 --> 01:37:14,080

don't i don't you know i don't

2298

01:37:18,790 --> 01:37:16,320

you deserve it no you didn't know come

2299

01:37:21,430 --> 01:37:18,800

on you can you can be you could be as

2300

01:37:23,669 --> 01:37:21,440

humble as as you'd like and i i respect

2301

01:37:24,950 --> 01:37:23,679

that you deserve the red carpet all the

2302

01:37:27,750 --> 01:37:24,960

best now

2303

01:37:28,709 --> 01:37:27,760

get back to work take duke he's waiting

2304

01:37:31,350 --> 01:37:28,719

for you

2305

01:37:33,109 --> 01:37:31,360

get in there get in there start editing

2306

01:37:34,709 --> 01:37:33,119

and thank you for taking the time with

2307

01:37:36,709 --> 01:37:34,719

us tonight james and you know i

2308

01:37:39,030 --> 01:37:36,719

appreciate it and so does the audience

2309

01:37:40,629 --> 01:37:39,040

oh well thank you so much for having any

2310

01:37:41,910 --> 01:37:40,639

interest in what i'm doing i appreciate

2311

01:37:43,189 --> 01:37:41,920

that too so

2312

01:37:45,270 --> 01:37:43,199

thank you jimmy thank you for your

2313

01:37:46,629 --> 01:37:45,280

persistence because

2314

01:37:48,149 --> 01:37:46,639

you know if you weren't persistent i

2315

01:37:49,270 --> 01:37:48,159

wouldn't have joined you tonight i kept

2316

01:37:51,750 --> 01:37:49,280

like no

2317

01:37:53,750 --> 01:37:51,760

i'm telling everybody no

2318

01:37:55,590 --> 01:37:53,760

i gave you my best pitch man and you

2319

01:37:57,910 --> 01:37:55,600

took you took the bait you took the bait

2320

01:38:00,709 --> 01:37:57,920

you did you did you did you had all the

2321

01:38:02,629 --> 01:38:00,719

artwork all worked out

2322

01:38:05,910 --> 01:38:02,639

it's so funny you know what let's not

2323

01:38:08,790 --> 01:38:05,920

tell everybody my secrets okay but

2324

01:38:11,350 --> 01:38:08,800

hey james behave and be well go get to

2325

01:38:14,149 --> 01:38:11,360

work i can't wait for this film and and

2326

01:38:16,070 --> 01:38:14,159

i'm hanging you up and uh so much and i

2327

01:38:18,229 --> 01:38:16,080

appreciate all you do jamie thank you

2328

01:38:19,830 --> 01:38:18,239

man i really appreciate it i love you

2329

01:38:22,390 --> 01:38:19,840

brother yeah i love you right back james

2330

01:38:24,229 --> 01:38:22,400

thank you so much and and thank you for

2331

01:38:27,430 --> 01:38:24,239

letting us know the name of the film it

2332

01:38:29,270 --> 01:38:27,440

is moment of contact james get back to

2333

01:38:30,870 --> 01:38:29,280

work thank you so much my friend

2334

01:38:32,550 --> 01:38:30,880

thank you bye

2335

01:38:34,229 --> 01:38:32,560

i'm gonna take a quick break right here

2336

01:38:37,510 --> 01:38:34,239

this is fade to black

2337

01:38:39,669 --> 01:38:37,520

and uh james is literally going back to

2338

01:38:41,590 --> 01:38:39,679

work i'm gonna swing back after this

2339

01:38:42,790 --> 01:38:41,600

short break i've got a surprise guest

2340

01:38:44,470 --> 01:38:42,800

coming in

2341

01:38:46,620 --> 01:38:44,480

this is faded black i'm really super

2342

01:38:52,460 --> 01:38:46,630

stay right there

2343

01:38:52,470 --> 01:39:03,030

[Music]

2344

01:39:08,320 --> 01:39:06,149

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2345

01:39:10,950 --> 01:39:08,330

you're listening to fade to black

2346

01:39:13,109 --> 01:39:10,960

[Applause]

2347

01:39:14,629 --> 01:39:13,119

you're listening to jimmy church and

2348

01:39:19,680 --> 01:39:14,639

fade to black

2349

01:39:19,690 --> 01:39:31,510

[Applause]

2350

01:39:36,070 --> 01:39:33,990

this is jimmy church jason martell's

2351

01:39:38,870 --> 01:39:36,080

book knowledge apocalypse 10-year

2352

01:39:40,870 --> 01:39:38,880

anniversary edition is now available

2353

01:39:43,189 --> 01:39:40,880

most ancient cultures speak of a time

2354

01:39:45,350 --> 01:39:43,199

when their gods visited them they never

2355

01:39:47,910 --> 01:39:45,360

say their gods came from across the

2356

01:39:50,550 --> 01:39:47,920

ocean or from the mountains they always

2357

01:39:53,350 --> 01:39:50,560

came down from the skies was ancient man

2358

01:39:55,189 --> 01:39:53,360

visited by gods or extraterrestrials we

2359

01:39:57,750 --> 01:39:55,199

have not been told the full truth about

2360

01:39:59,669 --> 01:39:57,760

our human past there was a time when all

2361

01:40:02,149 --> 01:39:59,679

the ancient cultures lived amongst

2362

01:40:04,149 --> 01:40:02,159

beings they considered their gods the

2363

01:40:05,910 --> 01:40:04,159

search for truth leads us down the path

2364

01:40:08,629 --> 01:40:05,920

of learning where the et's might come

2365

01:40:10,470 --> 01:40:08,639

from and why they are here to understand

2366

01:40:12,709 --> 01:40:10,480

some of these advanced topics and learn

2367

01:40:15,189 --> 01:40:12,719

the truth about human origins buy the

2368

01:40:17,590 --> 01:40:15,199

new book from jason martell knowledge

2369

01:40:19,390 --> 01:40:17,600

apocalypse now in its 10-year

2370

01:40:21,830 --> 01:40:19,400

anniversary edition available on

2371

01:40:24,990 --> 01:40:21,840

amazon.com by clicking on the banners

2372

01:40:27,629 --> 01:40:25,000

over on our site or simply visit

2373

01:40:29,510 --> 01:40:27,639

jasonmartel.com that's

2374

01:40:31,590 --> 01:40:29,520

jasonmartel.com

2375

01:40:34,310 --> 01:40:31,600

do you want to be an official fate or

2376

01:40:36,550 --> 01:40:34,320

not of course you do this is jimmy

2377

01:40:37,750 --> 01:40:36,560

church of fade to black just go to our

2378

01:40:40,310 --> 01:40:37,760

membership section at

2379

01:40:42,229 --> 01:40:40,320

jimmychurchradio.com

2380

01:40:44,070 --> 01:40:42,239

vadernots when you think about the

2381

01:40:45,990 --> 01:40:44,080

future of our country and where we're

2382

01:40:49,109 --> 01:40:46,000

headed do you wonder about the food

2383

01:40:51,270 --> 01:40:49,119

supply i do disruptions in the food

2384

01:40:54,070 --> 01:40:51,280

supply chain could be disastrous and

2385

01:40:56,070 --> 01:40:54,080

they usually occur with little warning

2386

01:40:59,030 --> 01:40:56,080

that's why the smartest thing you can do

2387

01:41:02,070 --> 01:40:59,040

today is to stockpile emergency food

2388

01:41:04,790 --> 01:41:02,080

water and other essentials i personally

2389

01:41:07,109 --> 01:41:04,800

recommend my patriot supply they're the

2390

01:41:09,669 --> 01:41:07,119

nation's largest emergency preparedness

2391

01:41:12,149 --> 01:41:09,679

company serving millions of customers

2392

01:41:14,870 --> 01:41:12,159

for more than a decade in fact they're

2393

01:41:17,669 --> 01:41:14,880

the only source my family trusts for our

2394

01:41:20,790 --> 01:41:17,679

preparedness plan you should too

2395

01:41:23,350 --> 01:41:20,800

right now save 20 off a full four week

2396

01:41:26,950 --> 01:41:23,360

supply of delicious meals that provide 2

2397

01:41:29,910 --> 01:41:26,960

000 calories a day saving 20 helps too

2398

01:41:32,870 --> 01:41:29,920

doesn't it especially now so go to

2399

01:41:36,149 --> 01:41:32,880

prepare with jimmy.com and get ready

2400

01:41:39,990 --> 01:41:36,159

that's prepare with jimmy.com there's no

2401

01:41:43,030 --> 01:41:40,000

time to lose do it now

2402

01:41:45,270 --> 01:41:43,040

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2403

01:41:48,470 --> 01:41:45,280

talkstreamlive.com

2404

01:41:50,629 --> 01:41:48,480

talk stream live is always on 24 7 with

2405

01:41:52,550 --> 01:41:50,639

the best streaming talk shows find your

2406

01:41:55,430 --> 01:41:52,560

favorite talkers and discover some new

2407

01:41:57,510 --> 01:41:55,440

ones it's free readily available online

2408

01:41:59,590 --> 01:41:57,520

or on mobile with any smartphone or

2409

01:42:02,229 --> 01:41:59,600

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2410

01:42:03,950 --> 01:42:02,239

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2411

01:42:06,070 --> 01:42:03,960

easier just go to

2412

01:42:08,390 --> 01:42:06,080

talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

2413

01:42:11,270 --> 01:42:08,400

the free apps from google play or the

2414

01:42:14,470 --> 01:42:11,280

itunes app store

2415

01:42:16,440 --> 01:42:14,480

you listen to us and we listen to you

2416

01:42:19,510 --> 01:42:16,450

and so does the cia

2417

01:42:24,550 --> 01:42:19,520

[Music]

2418

01:42:28,550 --> 01:42:26,550

you are listening to fate to black with

2419

01:42:31,430 --> 01:42:28,560

jimmy church on the game changing

2420

01:42:36,790 --> 01:42:33,750

oh hi i'm reece evans you're listening

2421

01:42:39,669 --> 01:42:36,800

to jimmy church this is revolution the

2422

01:42:42,950 --> 01:42:39,679

revolution will not be televised the

2423

01:42:47,590 --> 01:42:42,960

revolution is on radio

2424

01:43:25,350 --> 01:43:16,710

[Music]

2425

01:43:28,390 --> 01:43:26,950

all right welcome back fade to black i'm

2426

01:43:31,030 --> 01:43:28,400

here with steven church i got to thank

2427

01:43:32,550 --> 01:43:31,040

james fox for coming in tonight very

2428

01:43:35,350 --> 01:43:32,560

busy man

2429

01:43:36,830 --> 01:43:35,360

and i know exactly what uh

2430

01:43:40,470 --> 01:43:36,840

he's been telling me what he's been

2431

01:43:42,149 --> 01:43:40,480

doing and uh but yes he

2432

01:43:44,149 --> 01:43:42,159

absolutely wanted to come in tonight and

2433

01:43:46,390 --> 01:43:44,159

hang out give us the update of what is

2434

01:43:48,229 --> 01:43:46,400

going on it uh is it

2435

01:43:50,790 --> 01:43:48,239

it's a very important film

2436

01:43:53,030 --> 01:43:50,800

and we now know the name it was

2437

01:43:55,430 --> 01:43:53,040

announced tonight for the first time

2438

01:43:56,550 --> 01:43:55,440

here on fade to black it is called

2439

01:43:58,070 --> 01:43:56,560
moment

2440

01:43:59,990 --> 01:43:58,080
of contact

2441

01:44:01,910 --> 01:44:00,000
and uh very excited about this film and

2442

01:44:03,109 --> 01:44:01,920
now i i have to you know it's like the

2443

01:44:05,030 --> 01:44:03,119
post game

2444

01:44:06,629 --> 01:44:05,040
uh wrap up show

2445

01:44:08,070 --> 01:44:06,639
with race hobbes race how you doing

2446

01:44:10,709 --> 01:44:08,080
tonight

2447

01:44:14,229 --> 01:44:10,719
i am fantastic jimmy let's get this echo

2448

01:44:16,709 --> 01:44:14,239
and stuff out of the way here okay

2449

01:44:19,510 --> 01:44:16,719
i got to watch race hobbes play air

2450

01:44:21,350 --> 01:44:19,520
guitar in the

2451
01:44:23,590 --> 01:44:21,360
and break the only guitar you're ever

2452
01:44:26,390 --> 01:44:23,600
going to see or hear me play man you

2453
01:44:29,189 --> 01:44:26,400
were packing man you were just all

2454
01:44:31,590 --> 01:44:29,199
well you have the best bumper music in

2455
01:44:32,790 --> 01:44:31,600
all of talk radio and everybody knows it

2456
01:44:36,070 --> 01:44:32,800
and

2457
01:44:37,189 --> 01:44:36,080
that particular track is my favorite out

2458
01:44:41,030 --> 01:44:37,199
of all of them

2459
01:44:43,750 --> 01:44:41,040
yeah it's called flavo phrase

2460
01:44:46,390 --> 01:44:43,760
flavo phrase named after chris frazier

2461
01:44:47,270 --> 01:44:46,400
the drummer on that uh flavor phrase

2462
01:44:48,470 --> 01:44:47,280
okay

2463
01:44:50,550 --> 01:44:48,480

um

2464

01:44:53,669 --> 01:44:50,560

uh what

2465

01:44:54,550 --> 01:44:53,679

what a great week on fade to black and

2466

01:44:56,950 --> 01:44:54,560

uh

2467

01:44:58,550 --> 01:44:56,960

and and last night with lou elizondo i

2468

01:45:00,070 --> 01:44:58,560

want to get some of your comments on

2469

01:45:02,790 --> 01:45:00,080

that too as well but

2470

01:45:04,790 --> 01:45:02,800

um james fox

2471

01:45:09,990 --> 01:45:04,800

he

2472

01:45:11,109 --> 01:45:10,000

of a person as as as you can get to know

2473

01:45:20,149 --> 01:45:11,119

and

2474

01:45:23,030 --> 01:45:20,159

he brought up the tv series uh that

2475

01:45:24,950 --> 01:45:23,040

shall not be named but there was a an

2476

01:45:26,790 --> 01:45:24,960

incident that happened that caused him

2477

01:45:28,149 --> 01:45:26,800

to quit the tick with the network to

2478

01:45:29,430 --> 01:45:28,159

walk away

2479

01:45:32,470 --> 01:45:29,440

um

2480

01:45:34,149 --> 01:45:32,480

and it is because uh

2481

01:45:36,310 --> 01:45:34,159

of his passion

2482

01:45:37,189 --> 01:45:36,320

and they played a little prank on him

2483

01:45:42,229 --> 01:45:37,199

and

2484

01:45:44,629 --> 01:45:42,239

but we all wait for that moment of of

2485

01:45:45,510 --> 01:45:44,639

like real contact right we wait for that

2486

01:45:47,830 --> 01:45:45,520

moment

2487

01:45:50,149 --> 01:45:47,840

and that was it was a little thing that

2488

01:45:52,390 --> 01:45:50,159

was played on him but his emotions got

2489

01:45:53,590 --> 01:45:52,400

the best of them he thought he had made

2490

01:45:54,550 --> 01:45:53,600

contact

2491

01:45:57,430 --> 01:45:54,560

and

2492

01:46:00,550 --> 01:45:57,440

he walked away he walked away from the

2493

01:46:03,590 --> 01:46:00,560

network it's that's how

2494

01:46:06,149 --> 01:46:03,600

uh passionate he is about the subject he

2495

01:46:08,709 --> 01:46:06,159

has been chasing this forever

2496

01:46:10,470 --> 01:46:08,719

and and his movies speak for themselves

2497

01:46:13,270 --> 01:46:10,480

don't they

2498

01:46:14,790 --> 01:46:13,280

look james fox is the real

2499

01:46:16,390 --> 01:46:14,800

deal

2500

01:46:20,310 --> 01:46:16,400

um

2501

01:46:22,950 --> 01:46:20,320

since i got into the media aspect of

2502

01:46:25,270 --> 01:46:22,960

sort of the unknown the ufo subject the

2503

01:46:28,709 --> 01:46:25,280

abduction ufo

2504

01:46:32,149 --> 01:46:28,719

crop circles implants all of it

2505

01:46:33,109 --> 01:46:32,159

going public you got to have thick skin

2506

01:46:36,709 --> 01:46:33,119

and

2507

01:46:38,550 --> 01:46:36,719

i learned real quick

2508

01:46:41,109 --> 01:46:38,560

who my

2509

01:46:42,390 --> 01:46:41,119

mentors and models

2510

01:46:44,390 --> 01:46:42,400

needed to be

2511

01:46:46,950 --> 01:46:44,400

to get where i wanted to be sitting in

2512

01:46:48,950 --> 01:46:46,960

this chair right now right and james fox

2513

01:46:50,390 --> 01:46:48,960

was at the top of that list i remember

2514

01:46:52,550 --> 01:46:50,400

watching him

2515

01:46:54,390 --> 01:46:52,560

hold the line

2516

01:46:55,270 --> 01:46:54,400

on cnn

2517

01:46:59,030 --> 01:46:55,280

um

2518

01:47:04,790 --> 01:47:02,070

this is not

2519

01:47:07,350 --> 01:47:04,800

a profit potential for him

2520

01:47:09,030 --> 01:47:07,360

this guy is not

2521

01:47:11,270 --> 01:47:09,040

making

2522

01:47:15,350 --> 01:47:11,280

dump truck loads of money off of what

2523

01:47:17,189 --> 01:47:15,360

he's doing it cost a lot of money

2524

01:47:19,350 --> 01:47:17,199

to go to africa

2525

01:47:21,270 --> 01:47:19,360

to go to australia to go all over the

2526

01:47:23,510 --> 01:47:21,280

world and and

2527

01:47:25,510 --> 01:47:23,520

lugging all kinds of equipment and and

2528

01:47:28,470 --> 01:47:25,520

cameras and

2529

01:47:30,229 --> 01:47:28,480

i mean what he does is uh

2530

01:47:32,709 --> 01:47:30,239

what you're seeing what you're hearing

2531

01:47:34,629 --> 01:47:32,719

when you get his product

2532

01:47:35,990 --> 01:47:34,639

in the end is

2533

01:47:37,990 --> 01:47:36,000

a 100

2534

01:47:39,270 --> 01:47:38,000

noble effort

2535

01:47:41,830 --> 01:47:39,280

from

2536

01:47:46,070 --> 01:47:41,840

a true player

2537

01:47:47,830 --> 01:47:46,080

in civilian disclosure right

2538

01:47:50,709 --> 01:47:47,840

that's what you get when you get james

2539

01:47:53,109 --> 01:47:50,719

fox james fox comes from

2540

01:47:55,669 --> 01:47:53,119

great stock

2541

01:47:58,390 --> 01:47:55,679

he does he does man he's just a great

2542

01:47:59,270 --> 01:47:58,400

father he's a good example

2543

01:48:02,629 --> 01:47:59,280

of

2544

01:48:05,830 --> 01:48:02,639

what and how to be all the way around

2545

01:48:07,750 --> 01:48:05,840

yeah i hold him in the highest regard

2546

01:48:09,350 --> 01:48:07,760

when he was in i'm going to share this

2547

01:48:11,270 --> 01:48:09,360

with the audience i don't think i've

2548

01:48:13,830 --> 01:48:11,280

mentioned this before race i don't know

2549

01:48:17,990 --> 01:48:13,840

if you've heard uh this story but

2550

01:48:21,189 --> 01:48:18,000

when he was in the editing stages of the

2551

01:48:25,990 --> 01:48:23,750

the two of us were were talking uh quite

2552

01:48:27,669 --> 01:48:26,000

a bit through this this period

2553

01:48:29,270 --> 01:48:27,679

and

2554

01:48:31,030 --> 01:48:29,280

the power

2555

01:48:32,629 --> 01:48:31,040

was going out

2556

01:48:34,790 --> 01:48:32,639

in his neighborhood

2557

01:48:37,270 --> 01:48:34,800

and sometimes you know these brownouts

2558

01:48:39,510 --> 01:48:37,280

and these other things and

2559

01:48:41,990 --> 01:48:39,520

he had to go

2560

01:48:44,229 --> 01:48:42,000

and get generators

2561

01:48:46,709 --> 01:48:44,239

and bring him back to the house

2562

01:48:49,430 --> 01:48:46,719

and fire those up so he could get the

2563

01:48:50,629 --> 01:48:49,440

editing done and then but before that

2564

01:48:52,790 --> 01:48:50,639
happened

2565

01:48:53,590 --> 01:48:52,800
he had to move out

2566

01:48:58,870 --> 01:48:53,600
uh

2567

01:49:02,229 --> 01:48:58,880
know go to another location lug all the

2568

01:49:04,629 --> 01:49:02,239
computers um and the hard drives to

2569

01:49:05,510 --> 01:49:04,639
continue the editing to get the work

2570

01:49:07,590 --> 01:49:05,520
done

2571

01:49:09,669 --> 01:49:07,600
most people would just lay down and go

2572

01:49:12,390 --> 01:49:09,679
okay all right i guess i gotta take a

2573

01:49:13,350 --> 01:49:12,400
couple of weeks off right not james fox

2574

01:49:18,950 --> 01:49:13,360
man

2575

01:49:20,390 --> 01:49:18,960
i'm in a rented back room at a tire shop

2576

01:49:23,030 --> 01:49:20,400

in oakland

2577

01:49:26,629 --> 01:49:23,040

it's like what it was literally like i

2578

01:49:28,870 --> 01:49:26,639

mean like i remember uh communicating

2579

01:49:32,070 --> 01:49:28,880

with him and the gang when they were

2580

01:49:33,669 --> 01:49:32,080

you know leasing uh you know this

2581

01:49:35,990 --> 01:49:33,679

um sort of a

2582

01:49:37,430 --> 01:49:36,000

like a mother-in-law behind some lady's

2583

01:49:39,270 --> 01:49:37,440

house

2584

01:49:40,950 --> 01:49:39,280

and it didn't even have a bathroom like

2585

01:49:44,070 --> 01:49:40,960

they're literally going out peeing on a

2586

01:49:46,709 --> 01:49:44,080

palm tree out back yeah yeah yeah yeah

2587

01:49:49,109 --> 01:49:46,719

i remember lee spiegel saying oh that's

2588

01:49:51,589 --> 01:49:49,119

right lee was there lee was part of yes

2589

01:49:54,790 --> 01:49:51,599

yes yes yes he said yes lee called me up

2590

01:49:56,390 --> 01:49:54,800

he's in race literally literally

2591

01:49:58,550 --> 01:49:56,400

you know we're we're

2592

01:50:00,470 --> 01:49:58,560

defecate like

2593

01:50:02,629 --> 01:50:00,480

number two but going outside to use the

2594

01:50:04,310 --> 01:50:02,639

bathroom and like he said i'm not going

2595

01:50:06,310 --> 01:50:04,320

back until they get the bathroom

2596

01:50:08,870 --> 01:50:06,320

arrangements sorted

2597

01:50:09,669 --> 01:50:08,880

and i just fell out of my chair laughing

2598

01:50:13,669 --> 01:50:09,679

but

2599

01:50:18,149 --> 01:50:15,669

that's the dedication for people who

2600

01:50:19,910 --> 01:50:18,159

have real passion things small things

2601
01:50:22,390 --> 01:50:19,920
like that don't matter

2602
01:50:23,109 --> 01:50:22,400
it's you know they'll set up and you

2603
01:50:25,270 --> 01:50:23,119
know

2604
01:50:26,950 --> 01:50:25,280
they'll set up in a in a storage

2605
01:50:29,589 --> 01:50:26,960
building if that's the only place

2606
01:50:32,149 --> 01:50:29,599
they've got to do the work they can do

2607
01:50:34,629 --> 01:50:32,159
yeah um and now in this this new film

2608
01:50:36,390 --> 01:50:34,639
varganya uh it's now called moment of

2609
01:50:37,430 --> 01:50:36,400
contact by the way

2610
01:50:40,470 --> 01:50:37,440
um

2611
01:50:41,830 --> 01:50:40,480
i expect now i don't know now i'm not

2612
01:50:43,669 --> 01:50:41,840
saying that i've got some secret

2613
01:50:44,790 --> 01:50:43,679

information i'm not i'm not gonna go

2614

01:50:45,589 --> 01:50:44,800

there

2615

01:50:47,830 --> 01:50:45,599

but

2616

01:50:49,430 --> 01:50:47,840

i expect

2617

01:50:53,430 --> 01:50:49,440

some stuff

2618

01:50:56,149 --> 01:50:53,440

to be revealed in this film project

2619

01:50:59,189 --> 01:50:56,159

that uh the public has never known about

2620

01:51:01,109 --> 01:50:59,199

or ever seen before

2621

01:51:04,470 --> 01:51:01,119

and he's been on this for a very long

2622

01:51:07,030 --> 01:51:04,480

time and he has had access to things and

2623

01:51:09,750 --> 01:51:07,040

again i'm not saying anything i am not

2624

01:51:12,790 --> 01:51:09,760

but i i have the feeling

2625

01:51:14,950 --> 01:51:12,800

in in speaking with james that we need

2626

01:51:17,830 --> 01:51:14,960

to buckle up and get ready i i think

2627

01:51:20,629 --> 01:51:17,840

this film is going to be huge and it is

2628

01:51:21,830 --> 01:51:20,639

going to be revealing i can feel it in

2629

01:51:24,790 --> 01:51:21,840

my bones

2630

01:51:26,790 --> 01:51:24,800

yeah yeah well

2631

01:51:28,990 --> 01:51:26,800

i hate it

2632

01:51:30,390 --> 01:51:29,000

and i always have because i'm

2633

01:51:33,589 --> 01:51:30,400

[Music]

2634

01:51:36,390 --> 01:51:33,599

spoiled rotten and i hate having to wait

2635

01:51:38,550 --> 01:51:36,400

to get james fox's work yep

2636

01:51:40,390 --> 01:51:38,560

seven and eight years is

2637

01:51:42,790 --> 01:51:40,400

far too long

2638

01:51:45,109 --> 01:51:42,800

in this world today

2639

01:51:47,589 --> 01:51:45,119

now when he started that's how you get

2640

01:51:49,750 --> 01:51:47,599

down but now you can do a lot of this

2641

01:51:51,510 --> 01:51:49,760

stuff a lot faster than you used to be

2642

01:51:55,109 --> 01:51:51,520

able to do

2643

01:51:56,709 --> 01:51:55,119

at the same at the same production level

2644

01:51:59,910 --> 01:51:56,719

and the same

2645

01:52:01,510 --> 01:51:59,920

quality that you expect from james fox

2646

01:52:02,870 --> 01:52:01,520

so

2647

01:52:13,189 --> 01:52:02,880

i

2648

01:52:15,189 --> 01:52:13,199

because

2649

01:52:18,310 --> 01:52:15,199

ladies and gentlemen you know we can all

2650

01:52:19,589 --> 01:52:18,320

wake up tomorrow and james fox just be

2651
01:52:21,669 --> 01:52:19,599
done

2652
01:52:24,070 --> 01:52:21,679
something more profound much more

2653
01:52:25,510 --> 01:52:24,080
important may happen in his life and we

2654
01:52:28,709 --> 01:52:25,520
don't have

2655
01:52:31,109 --> 01:52:28,719
the luxury of knowing james has

2656
01:52:34,390 --> 01:52:31,119
something coming i know right

2657
01:52:36,470 --> 01:52:34,400
it's exciting man i know i know he puts

2658
01:52:39,510 --> 01:52:36,480
something out there

2659
01:52:40,629 --> 01:52:39,520
you can put it on the front

2660
01:52:43,109 --> 01:52:40,639
of

2661
01:52:45,030 --> 01:52:43,119
all the lists that you would provide

2662
01:52:47,510 --> 01:52:45,040
somebody new

2663
01:52:49,669 --> 01:52:47,520

coming to uh

2664

01:52:53,350 --> 01:52:49,679

sort of nurture an interest in the

2665

01:52:55,510 --> 01:52:53,360

subject of of ufos and contact and this

2666

01:52:58,390 --> 01:52:55,520

is what but this won't ever let you down

2667

01:53:00,229 --> 01:52:58,400

yeah the community i don't think they

2668

01:53:02,229 --> 01:53:00,239

fully appreciate

2669

01:53:05,990 --> 01:53:02,239

yet because they don't know

2670

01:53:07,430 --> 01:53:06,000

um who james fox is in representing our

2671

01:53:09,430 --> 01:53:07,440

community

2672

01:53:13,270 --> 01:53:09,440

you pick up variety the hollywood

2673

01:53:13,990 --> 01:53:13,280

reporter these trade rags and and

2674

01:53:16,149 --> 01:53:14,000

uh

2675

01:53:18,149 --> 01:53:16,159

trade websites

2676

01:53:21,430 --> 01:53:18,159

they don't talk about ufos they don't

2677

01:53:24,470 --> 01:53:21,440

talk about ufo documentaries they do now

2678

01:53:26,070 --> 01:53:24,480

because of james fox and these articles

2679

01:53:28,629 --> 01:53:26,080

break

2680

01:53:31,109 --> 01:53:28,639

about james and what he is doing

2681

01:53:33,669 --> 01:53:31,119

in trade publications and this has never

2682

01:53:36,390 --> 01:53:33,679

happened before and our community is

2683

01:53:38,629 --> 01:53:36,400

being represented uh in such a way by

2684

01:53:41,430 --> 01:53:38,639

james fox that we need to stop and

2685

01:53:42,470 --> 01:53:41,440

recognize you know how important he is

2686

01:53:45,189 --> 01:53:42,480

and how

2687

01:53:47,430 --> 01:53:45,199

uh hollywood and the film industry which

2688

01:53:50,310 --> 01:53:47,440

is harsh

2689

01:53:52,709 --> 01:53:50,320

they respect james and and he gets us

2690

01:53:55,030 --> 01:53:52,719

headlines it's vicious

2691

01:53:57,430 --> 01:53:55,040

just said what it is it's

2692

01:53:58,470 --> 01:53:57,440

it could be sinister

2693

01:54:01,270 --> 01:53:58,480

in fact

2694

01:54:02,390 --> 01:54:01,280

but yeah yeah absolutely james is is

2695

01:54:04,470 --> 01:54:02,400

that

2696

01:54:06,870 --> 01:54:04,480

you know another one of our good friends

2697

01:54:09,350 --> 01:54:06,880

don ecker he was another man that

2698

01:54:11,189 --> 01:54:09,360

represented us on all the major news

2699

01:54:12,470 --> 01:54:11,199

outlets and networks

2700

01:54:13,270 --> 01:54:12,480

back then

2701
01:54:16,629 --> 01:54:13,280
and

2702
01:54:19,750 --> 01:54:16,639
did so with with professionalism

2703
01:54:23,189 --> 01:54:19,760
and a high level of credibility

2704
01:54:25,270 --> 01:54:23,199
you know he started ufo magazine and and

2705
01:54:27,109 --> 01:54:25,280
then he went on to be you know one of

2706
01:54:28,950 --> 01:54:27,119
their big contributors and and worked

2707
01:54:32,709 --> 01:54:28,960
for the magazine after

2708
01:54:35,910 --> 01:54:32,719
um you know after after it was uh the

2709
01:54:37,990 --> 01:54:35,920
changed hands and burns got it but you

2710
01:54:40,470 --> 01:54:38,000
know he was he was that same guy but

2711
01:54:41,510 --> 01:54:40,480
here's here's two

2712
01:54:44,149 --> 01:54:41,520
different

2713
01:54:45,270 --> 01:54:44,159

personality types

2714

01:54:48,390 --> 01:54:45,280

because

2715

01:54:51,669 --> 01:54:48,400

you know don ecker is a veteran

2716

01:54:53,589 --> 01:54:51,679

he was a former police officer detective

2717

01:54:54,790 --> 01:54:53,599

from you know from pennsylvania like

2718

01:54:58,229 --> 01:54:54,800

philadelphia

2719

01:55:00,950 --> 01:54:58,239

and and was in vietnam and then you know

2720

01:55:04,550 --> 01:55:00,960

then you've got fox who's this he's real

2721

01:55:06,470 --> 01:55:04,560

patient he's kind he's thoughtful he's

2722

01:55:08,310 --> 01:55:06,480

very considerate

2723

01:55:10,390 --> 01:55:08,320

very professional equally as

2724

01:55:14,310 --> 01:55:10,400

professional

2725

01:55:15,830 --> 01:55:14,320

and they both have contributed

2726
01:55:18,229 --> 01:55:15,840
very well

2727
01:55:20,709 --> 01:55:18,239
to the ufo subject in the ufo community

2728
01:55:21,910 --> 01:55:20,719
and still do to this very day

2729
01:55:24,629 --> 01:55:21,920
and uh

2730
01:55:27,750 --> 01:55:24,639
you know james fox though

2731
01:55:29,430 --> 01:55:27,760
the the most profound thing that he ever

2732
01:55:32,070 --> 01:55:29,440
he ever said

2733
01:55:33,910 --> 01:55:32,080
and he said it on your show what's that

2734
01:55:35,750 --> 01:55:33,920
was that he thinks that my voice gives

2735
01:55:38,070 --> 01:55:35,760
yours a run for the money yeah i know i

2736
01:55:40,550 --> 01:55:38,080
know he says it to me all the time

2737
01:55:42,070 --> 01:55:40,560
that uh that you should be the house

2738
01:55:45,109 --> 01:55:42,080

you should be the host of fade to black

2739

01:55:47,030 --> 01:55:45,119

i'll never forget that i i i he he'll

2740

01:55:48,149 --> 01:55:47,040

always be

2741

01:55:50,550 --> 01:55:48,159

um

2742

01:55:53,669 --> 01:55:50,560

at the top of my list

2743

01:55:55,109 --> 01:55:53,679

just for that and uh

2744

01:55:59,589 --> 01:55:55,119

the

2745

01:56:01,669 --> 01:55:59,599

came up a couple of times tonight with

2746

01:56:05,589 --> 01:56:01,679

james and

2747

01:56:07,750 --> 01:56:05,599

uh you know chris was in the phenomenon

2748

01:56:12,229 --> 01:56:07,760

the

2749

01:56:14,550 --> 01:56:12,239

lou said a couple of things i want to

2750

01:56:16,950 --> 01:56:14,560

get your reaction to this but one of the

2751

01:56:18,229 --> 01:56:16,960

things that he said last night

2752

01:56:20,709 --> 01:56:18,239

was that he just got back from

2753

01:56:21,990 --> 01:56:20,719

washington dc and there have been

2754

01:56:23,990 --> 01:56:22,000

incidents

2755

01:56:26,830 --> 01:56:24,000

involving tic tacs last week and the

2756

01:56:29,430 --> 01:56:26,840

week before and that this is an ongoing

2757

01:56:31,830 --> 01:56:29,440

thing uh when you heard that what you

2758

01:56:35,030 --> 01:56:31,840

what was your reaction

2759

01:56:38,070 --> 01:56:35,040

i i don't think it's ever stopped

2760

01:56:40,550 --> 01:56:38,080

and i was glad to hear him say it

2761

01:56:42,950 --> 01:56:40,560

um you know there's

2762

01:56:45,350 --> 01:56:42,960

tons more that he could have said

2763

01:56:48,229 --> 01:56:45,360

and he you know he's

2764

01:56:50,229 --> 01:56:48,239

he's handling things his way and and um

2765

01:56:51,750 --> 01:56:50,239

and i respect that

2766

01:56:54,950 --> 01:56:51,760

but honestly

2767

01:56:59,229 --> 01:56:54,960

jimmy i remember

2768

01:57:00,790 --> 01:56:59,239

looking into and investigating myself

2769

01:57:02,709 --> 01:57:00,800

tic-tac-shaped

2770

01:57:04,870 --> 01:57:02,719

ufos

2771

01:57:08,629 --> 01:57:04,880

30 years ago

2772

01:57:12,070 --> 01:57:08,639

that tic-tac-shaped ufos are nothing new

2773

01:57:14,149 --> 01:57:12,080

and that's one of the big things

2774

01:57:16,390 --> 01:57:14,159

with

2775

01:57:18,790 --> 01:57:16,400

the conversation about it being our

2776
01:57:20,709 --> 01:57:18,800
technology

2777
01:57:22,310 --> 01:57:20,719
uh

2778
01:57:24,470 --> 01:57:22,320
if

2779
01:57:27,030 --> 01:57:24,480
that

2780
01:57:28,709 --> 01:57:27,040
is our technology then we've had it 30

2781
01:57:30,550 --> 01:57:28,719
40 years

2782
01:57:33,350 --> 01:57:30,560
a minimum minimum

2783
01:57:34,709 --> 01:57:33,360
um i remember investigating a case and

2784
01:57:37,669 --> 01:57:34,719
looking into

2785
01:57:40,149 --> 01:57:37,679
researching following up and assisting

2786
01:57:41,990 --> 01:57:40,159
more uh the case than investigating it

2787
01:57:45,109 --> 01:57:42,000
but

2788
01:57:47,270 --> 01:57:45,119

it came across my desk i think it was in

2789

01:57:50,149 --> 01:57:47,280

96

2790

01:57:52,070 --> 01:57:50,159

a case that was up in the northeast and

2791

01:57:55,990 --> 01:57:52,080

um

2792

01:57:59,270 --> 01:57:56,000

a a man literally was watching uh a tic

2793

01:58:01,189 --> 01:57:59,280

tac shape he's he called it a capsule

2794

01:58:02,470 --> 01:58:01,199

like a pill capsule

2795

01:58:04,149 --> 01:58:02,480

um

2796

01:58:06,950 --> 01:58:04,159

hovering over

2797

01:58:09,270 --> 01:58:06,960

a town he was like in the sixth floor of

2798

01:58:11,030 --> 01:58:09,280

an apartment building of like a ten

2799

01:58:13,669 --> 01:58:11,040

floor apartment building

2800

01:58:17,030 --> 01:58:13,679

and he was watching it across the street

2801
01:58:19,430 --> 01:58:17,040
like maybe two streets over about 150

2802
01:58:21,750 --> 01:58:19,440
feet above some buildings

2803
01:58:24,390 --> 01:58:21,760
uh up the road up the street from his

2804
01:58:26,709 --> 01:58:24,400
house uh from his apartment building and

2805
01:58:27,750 --> 01:58:26,719
he watched it for you know four five six

2806
01:58:31,669 --> 01:58:27,760
minutes

2807
01:58:35,430 --> 01:58:31,679
and then it just slowly rose

2808
01:58:37,910 --> 01:58:35,440
you know up up vertically probably about

2809
01:58:40,390 --> 01:58:37,920
a mile and then it just shot off just

2810
01:58:42,390 --> 01:58:40,400
like someone hit it like a ping-pong

2811
01:58:44,310 --> 01:58:42,400
ball coming off a paddle you know just

2812
01:58:46,229 --> 01:58:44,320
like literally just pow and it was gone

2813
01:58:47,669 --> 01:58:46,239

like shot out of a gun

2814

01:58:48,790 --> 01:58:47,679

and

2815

01:58:51,109 --> 01:58:48,800

that

2816

01:58:53,270 --> 01:58:51,119

not only was the same shape

2817

01:58:55,750 --> 01:58:53,280

northern and and and

2818

01:58:57,510 --> 01:58:55,760

descriptively the same size

2819

01:59:00,229 --> 01:58:57,520

but it

2820

01:59:04,149 --> 01:59:00,239

operated the same way as the tic tac you

2821

01:59:06,149 --> 01:59:04,159

know very quick very fast very

2822

01:59:09,589 --> 01:59:06,159

stable platform

2823

01:59:12,870 --> 01:59:09,599

but moving on uh you know on a very very

2824

01:59:16,070 --> 01:59:12,880

advanced level and

2825

01:59:18,790 --> 01:59:16,080

i mean look at chris bledsoe

2826

01:59:21,350 --> 01:59:18,800

in his case he saw

2827

01:59:24,149 --> 01:59:21,360

what we could say was a tic-tac-shaped

2828

01:59:26,149 --> 01:59:24,159

object with spikes sticking out of it

2829

01:59:27,189 --> 01:59:26,159

yeah that's right that's

2830

01:59:31,350 --> 01:59:27,199

field

2831

01:59:35,109 --> 01:59:31,360

on this program uh three years ago uh

2832

01:59:37,350 --> 01:59:35,119

after the tic tac conversation started

2833

01:59:39,750 --> 01:59:37,360

um forget about the tic tac videos

2834

01:59:42,149 --> 01:59:39,760

because that definitively uh doesn't

2835

01:59:46,070 --> 01:59:42,159

show anything we have the descriptions

2836

01:59:49,189 --> 01:59:46,080

from the pilots that give us the tic tac

2837

01:59:52,629 --> 01:59:49,199

steve barone uh from las vegas was on

2838

01:59:55,270 --> 01:59:52,639

the show and and he sent me this video

2839

01:59:59,350 --> 01:59:55,280

of uh you know he's shooting stuff over

2840

02:00:02,310 --> 01:59:59,360

las vegas and i'm gonna man this video

2841

02:00:05,270 --> 02:00:02,320

over las vegas this is a tic tac

2842

02:00:07,830 --> 02:00:05,280

it was one of the craziest videos i had

2843

02:00:09,510 --> 02:00:07,840

ever seen of any craft

2844

02:00:12,709 --> 02:00:09,520

and and it's right there and i'm

2845

02:00:16,229 --> 02:00:12,719

thinking to myself um at that time

2846

02:00:20,149 --> 02:00:16,239

why isn't the media picking up on this

2847

02:00:23,750 --> 02:00:20,159

why isn't this video out in front

2848

02:00:25,750 --> 02:00:23,760

of uh you know cnn and new york times

2849

02:00:26,470 --> 02:00:25,760

and and fox and tucker carlson like the

2850

02:00:29,669 --> 02:00:26,480

other

2851
02:00:33,910 --> 02:00:29,679
because this definitively shows

2852
02:00:36,629 --> 02:00:33,920
uh a craft flying over las vegas

2853
02:00:39,589 --> 02:00:36,639
it's a tic tac and it's white

2854
02:00:41,830 --> 02:00:39,599
and uh moving at a high rate of speed

2855
02:00:44,149 --> 02:00:41,840
you know so it's not just over

2856
02:00:47,189 --> 02:00:44,159
the pacific or the atlantic oceans with

2857
02:00:48,470 --> 02:00:47,199
carrier fleets we've got something over

2858
02:00:51,510 --> 02:00:48,480
las vegas

2859
02:00:55,189 --> 02:00:51,520
yeah yeah well oh i can say this the

2860
02:00:58,390 --> 02:00:55,199
military component in in any story in

2861
02:01:02,950 --> 02:00:58,400
any sighting in any report and any

2862
02:01:04,070 --> 02:01:02,960
leaked anything is always paramount for

2863
02:01:05,990 --> 02:01:04,080

the major

2864

02:01:08,149 --> 02:01:06,000

mainstream news

2865

02:01:09,750 --> 02:01:08,159

they will dive all over it if they think

2866

02:01:12,310 --> 02:01:09,760

it's right that they should do so

2867

02:01:14,629 --> 02:01:12,320

regardless of what they're trying to jam

2868

02:01:16,950 --> 02:01:14,639

down our throats at any given news cycle

2869

02:01:18,950 --> 02:01:16,960

right right repetitively right right

2870

02:01:20,310 --> 02:01:18,960

just have to squeeze one in there i know

2871

02:01:21,510 --> 02:01:20,320

we're up against a break but i'll say

2872

02:01:23,830 --> 02:01:21,520

this

2873

02:01:25,589 --> 02:01:23,840

i just really hope that the listeners

2874

02:01:27,270 --> 02:01:25,599

out there and the people that have an

2875

02:01:29,510 --> 02:01:27,280

interest in this subject and man there's

2876

02:01:31,030 --> 02:01:29,520

a lot of really critical thinkers that

2877

02:01:33,270 --> 02:01:31,040

follow your show

2878

02:01:34,870 --> 02:01:33,280

and follow us on the new mainstream over

2879

02:01:37,910 --> 02:01:34,880

dx

2880

02:01:40,390 --> 02:01:37,920

listen if you find yourself waiting

2881

02:01:42,629 --> 02:01:40,400

around for the government to give you

2882

02:01:44,310 --> 02:01:42,639

the answer

2883

02:01:46,870 --> 02:01:44,320

you're not going to catch any fish

2884

02:01:48,950 --> 02:01:46,880

that's what i'm saying

2885

02:01:51,189 --> 02:01:48,960

let's take our break right here this is

2886

02:01:53,830 --> 02:01:51,199

fade to black race hobbs

2887

02:01:55,430 --> 02:01:53,840

post game wrap-up show with race hobbs

2888

02:01:57,030 --> 02:01:55,440

i'm your host jimmy church this is fade

2889

02:02:04,020 --> 02:01:57,040

to blackmore with race after this short

2890

02:02:04,030 --> 02:02:07,750

[Applause]

2891

02:02:14,860 --> 02:02:09,189

hi everybody this is rob halpert the

2892

02:02:18,790 --> 02:02:16,390

[Music]

2893

02:02:22,229 --> 02:02:18,800

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

2894

02:02:23,910 --> 02:02:22,239

powerhouse kumx db

2895

02:02:25,669 --> 02:02:23,920

vx

2896

02:02:28,229 --> 02:02:25,679

are you ready to read about true

2897

02:02:31,030 --> 02:02:28,239

paranormal events unex media publishes

2898

02:02:33,430 --> 02:02:31,040

non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

2899

02:02:36,709 --> 02:02:33,440

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

2900

02:02:38,870 --> 02:02:36,719

creatures and more just like kunx db

2901

02:02:41,870 --> 02:02:38,880

radio it's all about unexplained

2902

02:02:43,910 --> 02:02:41,880

phenomena visit

2903

02:02:46,070 --> 02:02:43,920

www.unxmedia.com to see our list of

2904

02:02:48,709 --> 02:02:46,080

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

2905

02:02:51,270 --> 02:02:48,719

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

2906

02:02:55,030 --> 02:02:51,280

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

2907

02:02:59,030 --> 02:02:56,870

why is it we're not very good with our

2908

02:03:00,790 --> 02:02:59,040

health regiment until it's too late we

2909

02:03:02,629 --> 02:03:00,800

don't put oil in the car until the

2910

02:03:05,350 --> 02:03:02,639

engine blows up when the body's out of

2911

02:03:07,669 --> 02:03:05,360

balance your health is not so good give

2912

02:03:11,030 --> 02:03:07,679

your body some love log on to get the

2913

02:03:13,109 --> 02:03:11,040

tea.com that's get the tea.com try our

2914

02:03:16,070 --> 02:03:13,119

life change tea which cleanses you from

2915

02:03:18,229 --> 02:03:16,080

harmful intruders a clean colon is one

2916

02:03:20,229 --> 02:03:18,239

of the ways to bring the body in balance

2917

02:03:22,870 --> 02:03:20,239

we also carry organic supplements to

2918

02:03:25,030 --> 02:03:22,880

help you get where you need to go so do

2919

02:03:28,870 --> 02:03:25,040

your body a favor log on to get the

2920

02:03:31,109 --> 02:03:28,880

tea.com that's get the tte

2921

02:03:33,589 --> 02:03:31,119

you can even visit our sales page to

2922

02:03:35,830 --> 02:03:33,599

save some dough does anybody call money

2923

02:03:37,990 --> 02:03:35,840

dough anymore anyway if you're looking

2924

02:03:41,350 --> 02:03:38,000

for short helpful health tips go to

2925

02:03:44,310 --> 02:03:41,360

youtube and punch in health matters now

2926

02:03:45,430 --> 02:03:44,320

that's health matters now

2927

02:03:48,470 --> 02:03:45,440

so

2928

02:03:50,950 --> 02:03:48,480

log on to get the tea.com shop get

2929

02:03:53,270 --> 02:03:50,960

balanced then learn some cool tips at

2930

02:03:56,229 --> 02:03:53,280

health matters now you'll be glad you

2931

02:03:57,990 --> 02:03:56,239

did that's get the tea.com

2932

02:04:01,430 --> 02:03:58,000

this is jimmy church of fade to black

2933

02:04:04,550 --> 02:04:01,440

and i only drink fade to black blend

2934

02:04:06,229 --> 02:04:04,560

coffee from river moon just click on the

2935

02:04:07,910 --> 02:04:06,239

river moon coffee banner at

2936

02:04:11,990 --> 02:04:07,920

jimmychurchradio.com

2937

02:04:14,629 --> 02:04:12,000

promo code f2b blend

2938

02:04:17,430 --> 02:04:14,639

this is the only way forward

2939

02:04:18,930 --> 02:04:17,440

this is aid to black

2940

02:04:22,790 --> 02:04:18,940

make contact

2941

02:04:27,669 --> 02:04:24,629

when you're in the house for longer

2942

02:04:30,069 --> 02:04:27,679

periods of time you can see them flying

2943

02:04:31,830 --> 02:04:30,079

or running across the floor

2944

02:04:35,109 --> 02:04:31,840

ooh yuck

2945

02:04:39,350 --> 02:04:35,119

they're unhealthy gross and disgusting

2946

02:04:42,470 --> 02:04:39,360

bugs i loathe bugs we keep a clean home

2947

02:04:44,550 --> 02:04:42,480

but occasionally bugs show up well i

2948

02:04:48,390 --> 02:04:44,560

found something that is tougher than

2949

02:04:51,669 --> 02:04:48,400

bugs orange guard on contact it kills

2950

02:04:55,270 --> 02:04:51,679

hidden bugs including ants roaches and

2951
02:04:57,669 --> 02:04:55,280
fleas plus orange guard is a residual

2952
02:05:00,149 --> 02:04:57,679
repellent all of the ingredients of

2953
02:05:02,390 --> 02:05:00,159
orange guard are on the fda generally

2954
02:05:04,709 --> 02:05:02,400
recognized as safe list

2955
02:05:06,470 --> 02:05:04,719
orange guard may be used around food

2956
02:05:09,109 --> 02:05:06,480
humans and pets

2957
02:05:10,390 --> 02:05:09,119
it comes with a 30 day money back

2958
02:05:12,629 --> 02:05:10,400
guarantee

2959
02:05:14,470 --> 02:05:12,639
orange guard available at

2960
02:05:16,910 --> 02:05:14,480
orangeguard.com

2961
02:05:18,149 --> 02:05:16,920
whole foods and ace hardware

2962
02:05:20,470 --> 02:05:18,159
[Music]

2963
02:05:23,109 --> 02:05:20,480

gold loves chaos

2964

02:05:25,189 --> 02:05:23,119

uncertainty and disarray history shows

2965

02:05:26,950 --> 02:05:25,199

us what gold does when people aren't

2966

02:05:29,430 --> 02:05:26,960

sure aren't sure about the government

2967

02:05:32,229 --> 02:05:29,440

the stock market their jobs or their

2968

02:05:34,229 --> 02:05:32,239

retirement savings our national debt is

2969

02:05:36,149 --> 02:05:34,239

skyrocketing gold and other precious

2970

02:05:38,629 --> 02:05:36,159

metals are a defense measure against

2971

02:05:41,350 --> 02:05:38,639

inflation and a stock market that might

2972

02:05:43,510 --> 02:05:41,360

take years to recover so what can you do

2973

02:05:45,589 --> 02:05:43,520

right now to protect yourself called

2974

02:05:47,589 --> 02:05:45,599

united gold group we offer gold and

2975

02:05:50,390 --> 02:05:47,599

other precious metals delivered securely

2976

02:05:52,229 --> 02:05:50,400

within 72 hours are you worried about

2977

02:05:55,750 --> 02:05:52,239

the stock market we can also help you

2978

02:05:59,350 --> 02:05:55,760

set up a real gold or silver ira or a

2979

02:06:01,910 --> 02:05:59,360

401k safe and secure united gold group

2980

02:06:03,430 --> 02:06:01,920

makes gold ownership affordable call now

2981

02:06:05,750 --> 02:06:03,440

and get up to twenty five hundred

2982

02:06:11,430 --> 02:06:05,760

dollars in free gold or silver with a

2983

02:06:11,440 --> 02:06:15,030

that's

2984

02:06:15,040 --> 02:06:27,350

or visit 800-753-8534

2985

02:06:30,470 --> 02:06:29,189

you want to know a secret

2986

02:06:34,310 --> 02:06:30,480

i love

2987

02:06:36,229 --> 02:06:34,320

ponies i really love ponies i'm serious

2988

02:06:37,910 --> 02:06:36,239

i couldn't stay sane without pawn

2989

02:06:39,990 --> 02:06:37,920

instabrush

2990

02:06:46,470 --> 02:06:40,000

why fade to black

2991

02:06:52,450 --> 02:06:48,629

this is fade to black with jimmy church

2992

02:07:03,990 --> 02:06:52,460

on the game changer radio network

2993

02:07:05,510 --> 02:07:04,000

[Music]

2994

02:07:06,870 --> 02:07:05,520

all right welcome back fate to black how

2995

02:07:09,270 --> 02:07:06,880

many other super chairs

2996

02:07:12,950 --> 02:07:09,280

very special thanks to james fox coming

2997

02:07:14,390 --> 02:07:12,960

in in a very busy schedule his life is

2998

02:07:16,390 --> 02:07:14,400

crazy right now but he's getting this

2999

02:07:18,950 --> 02:07:16,400

movie done for us in this community it

3000

02:07:20,149 --> 02:07:18,960

is now been revealed it is called moment

3001
02:07:22,390 --> 02:07:20,159
of contact

3002
02:07:24,870 --> 02:07:22,400
and uh we've got race hobbs in here with

3003
02:07:26,069 --> 02:07:24,880
this a little post game wrap up and and

3004
02:07:28,790 --> 02:07:26,079
race uh

3005
02:07:30,629 --> 02:07:28,800
i'm over in the chat during the break

3006
02:07:32,390 --> 02:07:30,639
and and i love the fader knots and i

3007
02:07:34,960 --> 02:07:32,400
love that chat room but that chat room

3008
02:07:38,550 --> 02:07:34,970
is always about weed and guitars

3009
02:07:41,109 --> 02:07:38,560
[Laughter]

3010
02:07:46,629 --> 02:07:44,149
weed and guitars man weed and guitars i

3011
02:07:47,510 --> 02:07:46,639
love it you know i i when i started this

3012
02:07:50,629 --> 02:07:47,520
show

3013
02:07:52,709 --> 02:07:50,639

uh i didn't really talk about weed but

3014

02:07:54,870 --> 02:07:52,719

the thing is

3015

02:07:56,470 --> 02:07:54,880

is that and i've got a panama tattoo

3016

02:07:58,709 --> 02:07:56,480

right here that says

3017

02:08:00,950 --> 02:07:58,719

uh when i talk about weed i've got i've

3018

02:08:03,510 --> 02:08:00,960

got uh the background there but here's

3019

02:08:05,669 --> 02:08:03,520

the deal oh see race has shown me his

3020

02:08:07,430 --> 02:08:05,679

tattoo and it's a bong

3021

02:08:09,990 --> 02:08:07,440

that's a giant bomb you get that in

3022

02:08:11,109 --> 02:08:10,000

college so so anyway

3023

02:08:12,950 --> 02:08:11,119

um

3024

02:08:15,189 --> 02:08:12,960

you know talk about music ufos

3025

02:08:17,589 --> 02:08:15,199

conspiracy time travel you know music

3026

02:08:19,669 --> 02:08:17,599

guitars food all that stuff

3027

02:08:22,149 --> 02:08:19,679

and that hopefully

3028

02:08:25,189 --> 02:08:22,159

i would just surround myself with an

3029

02:08:27,270 --> 02:08:25,199

audience that gets what i'm about well

3030

02:08:28,870 --> 02:08:27,280

be careful what you ask for because now

3031

02:08:31,109 --> 02:08:28,880

it's all weed and guitars in the chat

3032

02:08:33,109 --> 02:08:31,119

room that's it speaking of chat room

3033

02:08:35,510 --> 02:08:33,119

want to say hi to deb

3034

02:08:39,109 --> 02:08:35,520

lemon pop you've got a voice message

3035

02:08:40,870 --> 02:08:39,119

coming i i'm way behind but um

3036

02:08:43,669 --> 02:08:40,880

i love you okay

3037

02:08:45,669 --> 02:08:43,679

so she she is she is a true

3038

02:08:48,310 --> 02:08:45,679

a true sister that's that's

3039

02:08:51,030 --> 02:08:48,320

in the same lane i'm in and one of my

3040

02:08:52,550 --> 02:08:51,040

biggest i'm a big big big fan of her

3041

02:08:55,350 --> 02:08:52,560

i'll just say that yeah right on right

3042

02:08:57,030 --> 02:08:55,360

on so nitrogen or notch jimmy love the

3043

02:08:58,550 --> 02:08:57,040

failure better knots are the best and

3044

02:09:01,350 --> 02:08:58,560

race so

3045

02:09:05,109 --> 02:09:01,360

nitrous wanted to see

3046

02:09:05,990 --> 02:09:05,119

the the 74 strat which is here grab it

3047

02:09:08,229 --> 02:09:06,000

and

3048

02:09:10,149 --> 02:09:08,239

but here's the deal i'm just gonna say

3049

02:09:13,189 --> 02:09:10,159

this with this guitar

3050

02:09:15,750 --> 02:09:13,199

um as in all of my guitars

3051
02:09:17,589 --> 02:09:15,760
um you can't see it here folks but i

3052
02:09:20,550 --> 02:09:17,599
have a workbench

3053
02:09:22,550 --> 02:09:20,560
over on the other side of the studio um

3054
02:09:25,270 --> 02:09:22,560
it literally set up

3055
02:09:27,030 --> 02:09:25,280
and so i i can pull the guitar down i've

3056
02:09:30,550 --> 02:09:27,040
got all the tools i've got all the

3057
02:09:32,790 --> 02:09:30,560
guitar luthier uh stuff

3058
02:09:34,229 --> 02:09:32,800
um that i can work on my guitars and i

3059
02:09:36,229 --> 02:09:34,239
do it all the time

3060
02:09:38,790 --> 02:09:36,239
so this guitar

3061
02:09:39,750 --> 02:09:38,800
is uh heavily modified

3062
02:09:43,189 --> 02:09:39,760
and

3063
02:09:45,910 --> 02:09:43,199

guitars so i'm just gonna say this here

3064

02:09:48,069 --> 02:09:45,920

it is right okay so on the surface it's

3065

02:09:50,709 --> 02:09:48,079

like okay right all right

3066

02:09:52,069 --> 02:09:50,719

but it's not so a couple of things if

3067

02:09:53,830 --> 02:09:52,079

you look here

3068

02:09:56,790 --> 02:09:53,840

right here in this slot

3069

02:09:59,350 --> 02:09:56,800

it's got a shim in there i shim every

3070

02:10:02,069 --> 02:09:59,360

neck on every bolt-on guitar that i have

3071

02:10:05,109 --> 02:10:02,079

to tilt the neck up because i need to

3072

02:10:07,270 --> 02:10:05,119

have everything raised off of the body

3073

02:10:09,669 --> 02:10:07,280

so it starts there it's it's been

3074

02:10:12,870 --> 02:10:09,679

shimmed um

3075

02:10:15,669 --> 02:10:12,880

it's always in adjustment and these

3076

02:10:17,750 --> 02:10:15,679

frets were just polished but this guitar

3077

02:10:21,430 --> 02:10:17,760

um all the pots have been replaced and

3078

02:10:24,870 --> 02:10:21,440

these are ingva yjm pickups

3079

02:10:26,629 --> 02:10:24,880

and and then i take the yjm covers off

3080

02:10:29,030 --> 02:10:26,639

that say yjm

3081

02:10:32,229 --> 02:10:29,040

and i put the stock fender covers back

3082

02:10:36,390 --> 02:10:32,239

on so i can run in stealth mode but this

3083

02:10:39,430 --> 02:10:36,400

guitar is heavily modified and uh the

3084

02:10:41,270 --> 02:10:39,440

tremolo is set up to float

3085

02:10:42,790 --> 02:10:41,280

and and that's what you have here so

3086

02:10:46,550 --> 02:10:42,800

this isn't your

3087

02:10:50,709 --> 02:10:46,560

your stock guitar and and

3088

02:10:57,910 --> 02:10:53,910

i uh i do that with every guitar here

3089

02:11:00,310 --> 02:10:57,920

every guitar is shimmed uh polished i i

3090

02:11:01,910 --> 02:11:00,320

changed the pots out change the pickups

3091

02:11:05,030 --> 02:11:01,920

and

3092

02:11:07,270 --> 02:11:05,040

do all that stuff so nitrous that's what

3093

02:11:09,669 --> 02:11:07,280

that guitar is that's just a good

3094

02:11:13,589 --> 02:11:09,679

looking that's a good looking

3095

02:11:14,870 --> 02:11:13,599

expanded plays so nice well one of these

3096

02:11:16,950 --> 02:11:14,880

days

3097

02:11:19,270 --> 02:11:16,960

uh not in your lifetime

3098

02:11:20,470 --> 02:11:19,280

no it's going to be in my lifetime don't

3099

02:11:27,750 --> 02:11:20,480

make me

3100

02:11:33,830 --> 02:11:30,790

it's so funny um what i do here i want

3101
02:11:35,750 --> 02:11:33,840
to get back to ufos but like if i walk

3102
02:11:42,229 --> 02:11:35,760
over here it's like this

3103
02:11:47,109 --> 02:11:44,709
this i'm just grabbing this just just

3104
02:11:49,750 --> 02:11:47,119
off of the shelf but

3105
02:11:52,550 --> 02:11:49,760
i've got boxes of pickups

3106
02:11:55,350 --> 02:11:52,560
just sitting there and and and i i've

3107
02:11:58,229 --> 02:11:55,360
and loads and i'm just always i've got

3108
02:12:02,390 --> 02:11:58,239
my soldering iron base station i've got

3109
02:12:05,350 --> 02:12:02,400
the power tools and and peg winders and

3110
02:12:06,709 --> 02:12:05,360
that that the bench that had

3111
02:12:09,589 --> 02:12:06,719
that like

3112
02:12:11,830 --> 02:12:09,599
stuff was moving under yeah yeah yeah

3113
02:12:13,189 --> 02:12:11,840

yeah yeah yeah yeah okay yeah i remember

3114

02:12:14,790 --> 02:12:13,199

seeing it so

3115

02:12:17,189 --> 02:12:14,800

i don't know what it looks like now i'm

3116

02:12:18,470 --> 02:12:17,199

always changing stuff well if i move the

3117

02:12:23,189 --> 02:12:18,480

camera

3118

02:12:24,870 --> 02:12:23,199

bolted down yeah i can't move that

3119

02:12:27,669 --> 02:12:24,880

particular camera

3120

02:12:29,109 --> 02:12:27,679

um it's uh it's stationary so i can't

3121

02:12:32,149 --> 02:12:29,119

even show

3122

02:12:35,750 --> 02:12:32,159

uh the area but but that that's what i'm

3123

02:12:38,310 --> 02:12:35,760

i'm always pulling stuff down

3124

02:12:42,950 --> 02:12:38,320

and uh like this randy rhodes guitar

3125

02:12:44,310 --> 02:12:42,960

that just you know and when i say shim

3126

02:12:50,390 --> 02:12:44,320

uh

3127

02:12:53,589 --> 02:12:52,629

i'm telling you man i got i got spare

3128

02:12:56,709 --> 02:12:53,599

parts

3129

02:13:00,709 --> 02:12:56,719

this is a shim that's a neck shim

3130

02:13:02,629 --> 02:13:00,719

okay and this one is a a half a degree

3131

02:13:05,189 --> 02:13:02,639

so it's got a little slant to it it's a

3132

02:13:07,510 --> 02:13:05,199

half a degree shim and this goes between

3133

02:13:09,669 --> 02:13:07,520

the neck and the body and it tilts the

3134

02:13:11,350 --> 02:13:09,679

neck but you got to have these in stock

3135

02:13:18,709 --> 02:13:11,360

i got parts

3136

02:13:20,870 --> 02:13:18,719

stuff

3137

02:13:22,470 --> 02:13:20,880

and uh i'm always in motion uh when it

3138

02:13:23,830 --> 02:13:22,480

comes to guitars and i've got a feeling

3139

02:13:25,270 --> 02:13:23,840

that you've been that way since you were

3140

02:13:27,109 --> 02:13:25,280

a kid yeah

3141

02:13:28,709 --> 02:13:27,119

yeah yeah yeah yeah there's lots of

3142

02:13:30,470 --> 02:13:28,719

pictures of me

3143

02:13:33,030 --> 02:13:30,480

uh out there when i was a kid with these

3144

02:13:35,830 --> 02:13:33,040

parts guitars these strats that

3145

02:13:39,030 --> 02:13:35,840

i just figured it out

3146

02:13:41,189 --> 02:13:39,040

you know how i can hear your father

3147

02:13:42,790 --> 02:13:41,199

raising hell because you've got all his

3148

02:13:45,350 --> 02:13:42,800

tools somewhere

3149

02:13:46,470 --> 02:13:45,360

man man and he was uh he's no longer

3150

02:13:47,589 --> 02:13:46,480

with us but

3151

02:13:51,350 --> 02:13:47,599

he uh

3152

02:13:53,589 --> 02:13:51,360

i remember one day um he goes ah

3153

02:13:56,390 --> 02:13:53,599

let's build a guitar

3154

02:13:57,430 --> 02:13:56,400

and but but but hold on i put the brakes

3155

02:14:00,550 --> 02:13:57,440

on it

3156

02:14:02,069 --> 02:14:00,560

and the reason was behind i didn't want

3157

02:14:04,229 --> 02:14:02,079

to have

3158

02:14:06,069 --> 02:14:04,239

uh first it's not easy to build a guitar

3159

02:14:07,350 --> 02:14:06,079

but i didn't want to have some reeky

3160

02:14:09,830 --> 02:14:07,360

dink

3161

02:14:11,589 --> 02:14:09,840

home built looking guitar

3162

02:14:13,189 --> 02:14:11,599

you know i didn't i did i just didn't

3163

02:14:15,990 --> 02:14:13,199

want to go down that road and we never

3164

02:14:18,229 --> 02:14:16,000

did and it was just out of fear

3165

02:14:19,910 --> 02:14:18,239

that that i'd present something to my

3166

02:14:22,390 --> 02:14:19,920

friends and they would go man yeah that

3167

02:14:25,030 --> 02:14:22,400

looks like you made it so

3168

02:14:27,669 --> 02:14:25,040

we never did but he wanted to

3169

02:14:29,270 --> 02:14:27,679

and now now of course you know i regret

3170

02:14:30,470 --> 02:14:29,280

it we should have uh we should have done

3171

02:14:31,750 --> 02:14:30,480

something

3172

02:14:34,069 --> 02:14:31,760

but

3173

02:14:36,790 --> 02:14:34,079

how do we see this is the chat room this

3174

02:14:40,550 --> 02:14:36,800

is what the chat room forces us to do

3175

02:14:43,430 --> 02:14:40,560

is talk about weed and guitars well you

3176

02:14:45,510 --> 02:14:43,440

know the chat room represents a very

3177

02:14:47,189 --> 02:14:45,520

small percentage of your viewers and

3178

02:14:49,750 --> 02:14:47,199

your overall listeners

3179

02:14:51,510 --> 02:14:49,760

but you know they're they're vitally

3180

02:14:54,390 --> 02:14:51,520

important they're the ones that take the

3181

02:14:57,030 --> 02:14:54,400

time or have the ability to come hang

3182

02:14:59,830 --> 02:14:57,040

out and interact and and they're special

3183

02:15:01,750 --> 02:14:59,840

faders for sure yeah and and

3184

02:15:03,270 --> 02:15:01,760

staying on the subject for a second so

3185

02:15:05,109 --> 02:15:03,280

james fox

3186

02:15:07,109 --> 02:15:05,119

earlier today

3187

02:15:09,109 --> 02:15:07,119

uh we're we're getting things set up and

3188

02:15:14,629 --> 02:15:09,119

we're talking for a while

3189

02:15:17,350 --> 02:15:15,830

hey man

3190

02:15:22,870 --> 02:15:17,360

um

3191

02:15:25,350 --> 02:15:22,880

cool

3192

02:15:27,750 --> 02:15:25,360

yeah man i i i used to have a guitar oh

3193

02:15:30,950 --> 02:15:27,760

did you yeah

3194

02:15:32,870 --> 02:15:30,960

and uh then i grew up and uh and i got

3195

02:15:37,109 --> 02:15:32,880

away from it and i'm not cool anymore

3196

02:15:39,430 --> 02:15:37,119

i'm like dude go get a guitar it's a you

3197

02:15:41,910 --> 02:15:39,440

you know it's never too late go and be

3198

02:15:45,109 --> 02:15:41,920

cool again

3199

02:15:47,510 --> 02:15:45,119

and honestly there's you know if

3200

02:15:50,550 --> 02:15:47,520

you remember lee spiegel right so lee

3201

02:15:52,870 --> 02:15:50,560

spiegel one time uh we're talking it's a

3202

02:15:54,870 --> 02:15:52,880

couple of years ago and he literally

3203

02:15:56,310 --> 02:15:54,880

says i hope he's listening right now lee

3204

02:15:59,030 --> 02:15:56,320

goes hey man i

3205

02:16:00,790 --> 02:15:59,040

i used to be cool i said oh really yeah

3206

02:16:02,830 --> 02:16:00,800

yeah man i used to play guitar in the

3207

02:16:05,910 --> 02:16:02,840

east village man i played full

3208

02:16:07,350 --> 02:16:05,920

guitar oh sure you did no

3209

02:16:08,390 --> 02:16:07,360

yeah yeah and so he's sending me

3210

02:16:10,790 --> 02:16:08,400

pictures

3211

02:16:12,950 --> 02:16:10,800

you know and uh see see i used to be

3212

02:16:13,910 --> 02:16:12,960

cool i guess you did lee

3213

02:16:15,589 --> 02:16:13,920

i guess

3214

02:16:17,669 --> 02:16:15,599

that's how he got to new york yeah

3215

02:16:19,750 --> 02:16:17,679

that's how he got to new york

3216

02:16:21,910 --> 02:16:19,760

yeah he was going there to

3217

02:16:24,950 --> 02:16:21,920

to strike it rich to make it big you

3218

02:16:27,910 --> 02:16:24,960

know but his you know his father helped

3219

02:16:30,310 --> 02:16:27,920

him get the best acoustic you could get

3220

02:16:34,070 --> 02:16:30,320

yeah he had a martin 12 string a martin

3221

02:16:36,070 --> 02:16:34,080

12 string and uh back then

3222

02:16:38,070 --> 02:16:36,080

horribly expensive

3223

02:16:39,669 --> 02:16:38,080

and even more expensive today what's

3224

02:16:43,349 --> 02:16:39,679

that

3225

02:16:45,429 --> 02:16:43,359

it's the cover to my new klipsch studio

3226

02:16:47,030 --> 02:16:45,439

monitors in the studio oh you had to

3227

02:16:49,190 --> 02:16:47,040

take them off so you can

3228

02:16:51,429 --> 02:16:49,200

hear the high fidelity

3229

02:16:53,190 --> 02:16:51,439

well

3230

02:16:59,349 --> 02:16:53,200

it's

3231

02:17:01,429 --> 02:16:59,359

that you know klitsch was born and and

3232

02:17:03,669 --> 02:17:01,439

originated from here so

3233

02:17:05,270 --> 02:17:03,679

i'm a super big fan of clips products

3234

02:17:08,709 --> 02:17:05,280

and when i found

3235

02:17:09,990 --> 02:17:08,719

these monitors and and i ordered them

3236

02:17:15,750 --> 02:17:10,000

i

3237

02:17:18,309 --> 02:17:15,760

used you know

3238

02:17:20,549 --> 02:17:18,319

jbl's and

3239

02:17:22,790 --> 02:17:20,559

the the standard yeah the standard stuff

3240

02:17:24,629 --> 02:17:22,800

for studios yeah

3241

02:17:27,750 --> 02:17:24,639

but you know

3242

02:17:30,070 --> 02:17:27,760

klipsch has always primarily been home

3243

02:17:31,750 --> 02:17:30,080

audio you know and uh

3244

02:17:35,669 --> 02:17:31,760

and car audio so

3245

02:17:38,870 --> 02:17:35,679

i was really really really excited

3246

02:17:40,870 --> 02:17:38,880

to uh to get these and how excited are

3247

02:17:43,509 --> 02:17:40,880

you race that you're talking about this

3248

02:17:46,709 --> 02:17:43,519

now how excited are you

3249

02:17:49,509 --> 02:17:46,719

well you know i it's it's almost as

3250

02:17:52,870 --> 02:17:49,519

exciting as getting to be

3251
02:17:55,830 --> 02:17:52,880
on jimmy church and fade to black live i

3252
02:17:59,669 --> 02:17:55,840
use i use task right after that i'll be

3253
02:18:01,589 --> 02:17:59,679
firing these some up and and and

3254
02:18:04,629 --> 02:18:01,599
rattling the windows out

3255
02:18:07,429 --> 02:18:04,639
as soon as i get done now um i want to

3256
02:18:08,389 --> 02:18:07,439
guys you just reminded me of something

3257
02:18:10,629 --> 02:18:08,399
um

3258
02:18:13,429 --> 02:18:10,639
uh believe it or not

3259
02:18:16,150 --> 02:18:13,439
yesterday lou

3260
02:18:19,910 --> 02:18:16,160
left another clue on the table now i

3261
02:18:20,950 --> 02:18:19,920
went back adam about this uh quite a bit

3262
02:18:22,389 --> 02:18:20,960
but

3263
02:18:24,230 --> 02:18:22,399

the conversation has been about the

3264

02:18:26,709 --> 02:18:24,240

united states navy united states navy

3265

02:18:28,629 --> 02:18:26,719

susan gao there's a prescott the

3266

02:18:31,190 --> 02:18:28,639

pentagon the united states navy they

3267

02:18:33,990 --> 02:18:31,200

fravor i get i get all of that i

3268

02:18:36,230 --> 02:18:34,000

understand it right okay

3269

02:18:39,589 --> 02:18:36,240

but he said yesterday on the show

3270

02:18:43,990 --> 02:18:39,599

that he just got back from washington dc

3271

02:18:45,349 --> 02:18:44,000

and other branches of the military

3272

02:18:47,349 --> 02:18:45,359

are now

3273

02:18:48,389 --> 02:18:47,359

presenting reports

3274

02:18:53,110 --> 02:18:48,399

and

3275

02:18:55,110 --> 02:18:53,120

other branches are you got the united

3276

02:18:57,429 --> 02:18:55,120

states navy but you got the air force

3277

02:19:00,309 --> 02:18:57,439

the army the marines

3278

02:19:03,190 --> 02:19:00,319

and uh the coast guard

3279

02:19:06,469 --> 02:19:03,200

so what are we talking about here and

3280

02:19:08,709 --> 02:19:06,479

and his response well other branches

3281

02:19:10,790 --> 02:19:08,719

what did you make of that i thought that

3282

02:19:13,429 --> 02:19:10,800

that was a pretty big reveal

3283

02:19:16,709 --> 02:19:13,439

well you know

3284

02:19:18,790 --> 02:19:16,719

after reading mellon's article

3285

02:19:21,509 --> 02:19:18,800

where the uh you know the air force is

3286

02:19:23,589 --> 02:19:21,519

null out there it's nice to see that you

3287

02:19:26,469 --> 02:19:23,599

know they're kicking in if that's the

3288

02:19:28,870 --> 02:19:26,479

case but what no no no wait a minute

3289

02:19:30,709 --> 02:19:28,880

wait a minute that's a really good point

3290

02:19:35,030 --> 02:19:30,719

so if we're looking at the other

3291

02:19:36,389 --> 02:19:35,040

branches right navy air force army

3292

02:19:38,309 --> 02:19:36,399

marines

3293

02:19:40,469 --> 02:19:38,319

coast guard but we're taking navy off

3294

02:19:43,030 --> 02:19:40,479

the table taking the air force off the

3295

02:19:46,309 --> 02:19:43,040

table so that means we've got the army

3296

02:19:50,230 --> 02:19:46,319

and the marines and the coast guard left

3297

02:19:53,110 --> 02:19:50,240

that's pretty interesting right

3298

02:19:56,870 --> 02:19:54,469

i've

3299

02:20:02,790 --> 02:19:56,880

i go

3300

02:20:06,790 --> 02:20:02,800

that i trusted explicitly and that was

3301

02:20:06,800 --> 02:20:10,070

philip corso

3302

02:20:15,590 --> 02:20:12,309

and uh

3303

02:20:18,389 --> 02:20:15,600

and stone these guys were army

3304

02:20:19,349 --> 02:20:18,399

they were career army

3305

02:20:22,950 --> 02:20:19,359

and

3306

02:20:26,070 --> 02:20:22,960

evidence

3307

02:20:29,590 --> 02:20:26,080

that you can hold in your hand

3308

02:20:33,750 --> 02:20:29,600

that shows accounts that were reported

3309

02:20:35,030 --> 02:20:33,760

by army personnel to army hierarchy and

3310

02:20:37,590 --> 02:20:35,040

and

3311

02:20:38,790 --> 02:20:37,600

that goes back before vietnam

3312

02:20:42,230 --> 02:20:38,800

and

3313

02:20:44,710 --> 02:20:42,240

so i've got to believe that the army

3314

02:20:47,830 --> 02:20:44,720

is throat deep

3315

02:20:49,670 --> 02:20:47,840

in the ufo subject they're the boots on

3316

02:20:51,750 --> 02:20:49,680

the ground

3317

02:20:54,070 --> 02:20:51,760

and um

3318

02:20:55,830 --> 02:20:54,080

a lot of them have gone up to work at

3319

02:20:58,550 --> 02:20:55,840

the nro

3320

02:21:01,190 --> 02:20:58,560

and other three-letter agencies

3321

02:21:02,469 --> 02:21:01,200

after their careers in in army and army

3322

02:21:03,349 --> 02:21:02,479

r d

3323

02:21:05,910 --> 02:21:03,359

um

3324

02:21:07,110 --> 02:21:05,920

i think that that the army quite

3325

02:21:09,750 --> 02:21:07,120

possibly

3326
02:21:10,710 --> 02:21:09,760
with probably the lowest budget out of

3327
02:21:12,950 --> 02:21:10,720
all

3328
02:21:14,469 --> 02:21:12,960
of the military branches

3329
02:21:16,230 --> 02:21:14,479
uh

3330
02:21:18,870 --> 02:21:16,240
could be the ones that

3331
02:21:20,870 --> 02:21:18,880
have their hands on the golden goose

3332
02:21:22,309 --> 02:21:20,880
and i think that

3333
02:21:25,270 --> 02:21:22,319
we um

3334
02:21:28,309 --> 02:21:25,280
uh you know the redheaded stepchild in

3335
02:21:31,270 --> 02:21:28,319
in the pentagon is is the coast guard

3336
02:21:34,150 --> 02:21:31,280
and if we you know go back to the space

3337
02:21:36,389 --> 02:21:34,160
force you know the the comedy series

3338
02:21:38,230 --> 02:21:36,399

um which by the way i think season two

3339

02:21:40,550 --> 02:21:38,240

is about to release it's about to drop i

3340

02:21:42,469 --> 02:21:40,560

can't wait for that but it was funny the

3341

02:21:43,990 --> 02:21:42,479

jokes that were put at the coast guard

3342

02:21:47,270 --> 02:21:44,000

that they weren't even supposed to be at

3343

02:21:48,870 --> 02:21:47,280

the meetings um but they they are on our

3344

02:21:50,150 --> 02:21:48,880

coast that's what they're they're out

3345

02:21:53,910 --> 02:21:50,160

there doing

3346

02:21:56,710 --> 02:21:53,920

and they must be seeing the same thing

3347

02:21:58,790 --> 02:21:56,720

that that the navy's been reporting on

3348

02:22:00,070 --> 02:21:58,800

and wouldn't it be interesting that the

3349

02:22:01,030 --> 02:22:00,080

coast guard

3350

02:22:09,750 --> 02:22:01,040

is

3351

02:22:13,110 --> 02:22:09,760

department of defense and odni

3352

02:22:16,070 --> 02:22:13,120

man you know all of those agencies

3353

02:22:18,469 --> 02:22:16,080

have protocols on the path that

3354

02:22:19,349 --> 02:22:18,479

intelligence takes

3355

02:22:21,030 --> 02:22:19,359

and

3356

02:22:24,309 --> 02:22:21,040

you know i was talking to a friend of

3357

02:22:25,990 --> 02:22:24,319

mine earlier today in fact where i was

3358

02:22:28,070 --> 02:22:26,000

questioning

3359

02:22:29,349 --> 02:22:28,080

another army official

3360

02:22:31,910 --> 02:22:29,359

and that was

3361

02:22:33,429 --> 02:22:31,920

jesse marcel

3362

02:22:34,830 --> 02:22:33,439

and what

3363

02:22:36,389 --> 02:22:34,840

would

3364

02:22:39,990 --> 02:22:36,399

a

3365

02:22:43,349 --> 02:22:40,000

out in the middle of the desert no

3366

02:22:45,270 --> 02:22:43,359

middle of nowhere why would they need

3367

02:22:47,990 --> 02:22:45,280

and i'm doing air quotes here

3368

02:22:52,550 --> 02:22:48,000

intelligence officer

3369

02:22:54,070 --> 02:22:52,560

what was he what was what was his job

3370

02:22:55,270 --> 02:22:54,080

before

3371

02:22:59,590 --> 02:22:55,280

and

3372

02:23:01,110 --> 02:22:59,600

this incident in corona

3373

02:23:02,469 --> 02:23:01,120

and um

3374

02:23:05,110 --> 02:23:02,479

you know it

3375

02:23:07,830 --> 02:23:05,120

base intelligence officers are a common

3376

02:23:10,950 --> 02:23:07,840

thing all over bases now

3377

02:23:12,710 --> 02:23:10,960

but it was a different world back then

3378

02:23:20,150 --> 02:23:12,720

and

3379

02:23:22,550 --> 02:23:20,160

being developed out of that time

3380

02:23:25,750 --> 02:23:22,560

we didn't really have spy craft in the

3381

02:23:27,190 --> 02:23:25,760

united states much in the way before

3382

02:23:30,469 --> 02:23:27,200

world war ii

3383

02:23:31,349 --> 02:23:30,479

i mean it's just the reality of it and

3384

02:23:32,950 --> 02:23:31,359

um

3385

02:23:37,110 --> 02:23:32,960

so

3386

02:23:39,910 --> 02:23:37,120

i i gotta think that the coast guard

3387

02:23:43,190 --> 02:23:41,510

the air force

3388

02:23:44,550 --> 02:23:43,200

and the navy

3389

02:23:47,429 --> 02:23:44,560

and the marines

3390

02:23:49,670 --> 02:23:47,439

they all send this information up the

3391

02:23:52,230 --> 02:23:49,680

ladder somewhere

3392

02:23:55,030 --> 02:23:52,240

on a one-way train

3393

02:23:58,710 --> 02:23:55,040

that never comes back

3394

02:24:04,389 --> 02:24:00,870

that you could track

3395

02:24:06,790 --> 02:24:04,399

where all that stuff goes

3396

02:24:08,309 --> 02:24:06,800

because it's all going somewhere yeah

3397

02:24:10,070 --> 02:24:08,319

it's interesting

3398

02:24:11,270 --> 02:24:10,080

and uh if there was some way to track

3399

02:24:14,630 --> 02:24:11,280

that

3400

02:24:17,270 --> 02:24:14,640

then then you might be able to start

3401

02:24:20,309 --> 02:24:17,280

knocking on the doors with the right

3402

02:24:22,870 --> 02:24:20,319

questions submitting the right verbage

3403

02:24:25,270 --> 02:24:22,880

the right right wording to be able to

3404

02:24:28,790 --> 02:24:25,280

get a little deeper into what they know

3405

02:24:30,469 --> 02:24:28,800

but the fact is that we're i don't feel

3406

02:24:32,950 --> 02:24:30,479

i don't have any confidence jimmy that

3407

02:24:35,030 --> 02:24:32,960

we're ever gonna get to that place when

3408

02:24:37,830 --> 02:24:35,040

you watch gordon cooper

3409

02:24:39,670 --> 02:24:37,840

you know when when when

3410

02:24:41,750 --> 02:24:39,680

james fox asked him you know he's like

3411

02:24:43,030 --> 02:24:41,760

you know did you ever check up on this

3412

02:24:44,309 --> 02:24:43,040

you know he's like who are you going to

3413

02:24:46,790 --> 02:24:44,319

ask

3414

02:24:50,150 --> 02:24:46,800

who are you going to talk to

3415

02:24:52,309 --> 02:24:50,160

once that pouch left my hands right and

3416

02:24:55,190 --> 02:24:52,319

that colonel courier hauled it off to

3417

02:24:57,510 --> 02:24:55,200

the blue sky the blue yonder i never saw

3418

02:24:58,550 --> 02:24:57,520

or heard of it again

3419

02:25:00,469 --> 02:24:58,560

um

3420

02:25:02,230 --> 02:25:00,479

you know when when

3421

02:25:05,190 --> 02:25:02,240

i've talked to

3422

02:25:07,590 --> 02:25:05,200

naval submarine commanders

3423

02:25:10,550 --> 02:25:07,600

that have fast movers you know

3424

02:25:13,190 --> 02:25:10,560

underwater that are exhibiting speeds

3425

02:25:16,550 --> 02:25:13,200

that just don't

3426

02:25:20,389 --> 02:25:16,560

they don't jive with our known laws of

3427

02:25:25,349 --> 02:25:20,399

physics or our technological level

3428

02:25:28,150 --> 02:25:25,359

of of movement in that medium and all

3429

02:25:30,630 --> 02:25:28,160

they do is they send it up the ladder

3430

02:25:32,389 --> 02:25:30,640

if it's not an immediate threat if it

3431

02:25:34,630 --> 02:25:32,399

was just an object that was tracked that

3432

02:25:37,270 --> 02:25:34,640

passed by them and kept going it's not a

3433

02:25:39,910 --> 02:25:37,280

threat it goes right up the ladder and

3434

02:25:41,910 --> 02:25:39,920

there it stays it never comes back

3435

02:25:44,710 --> 02:25:41,920

there's never

3436

02:25:46,469 --> 02:25:44,720

a think tank of brains up there that

3437

02:25:49,429 --> 02:25:46,479

take this information they collect it

3438

02:25:51,830 --> 02:25:49,439

all up they consider it they do the math

3439

02:25:53,270 --> 02:25:51,840

whatever and then there's an answer or a

3440

02:25:55,590 --> 02:25:53,280

solution or

3441

02:25:57,270 --> 02:25:55,600

a recommendation or anything that comes

3442

02:26:00,790 --> 02:25:57,280

back down the line

3443

02:26:02,790 --> 02:26:00,800

and so somewhere

3444

02:26:04,830 --> 02:26:02,800

sometime

3445

02:26:07,910 --> 02:26:04,840

in the in the

3446

02:26:09,349 --> 02:26:07,920

future if we don't wipe ourselves out

3447

02:26:11,990 --> 02:26:09,359

before then

3448

02:26:13,750 --> 02:26:12,000

i've got to believe that

3449

02:26:16,309 --> 02:26:13,760

there's going to be a museum somewhere

3450

02:26:19,190 --> 02:26:16,319

with all of that in it well here

3451

02:26:20,550 --> 02:26:19,200

and those people are going to be

3452

02:26:21,750 --> 02:26:20,560

those people are going to have their

3453

02:26:24,070 --> 02:26:21,760

hands full

3454

02:26:26,550 --> 02:26:24,080

with all of that but

3455

02:26:28,309 --> 02:26:26,560

i think the most important

3456

02:26:30,230 --> 02:26:28,319

question to ask

3457

02:26:32,070 --> 02:26:30,240

hasn't been

3458

02:26:37,270 --> 02:26:32,080

which is this

3459

02:26:39,830 --> 02:26:37,280

if you are a rear admiral of you know

3460

02:26:43,030 --> 02:26:39,840

a carrier strike group like the nimitz

3461

02:26:45,510 --> 02:26:43,040

and that incident goes down

3462

02:26:47,110 --> 02:26:45,520

that is written up

3463

02:26:48,870 --> 02:26:47,120

and handed off

3464

02:26:51,990 --> 02:26:48,880

who did

3465

02:26:53,030 --> 02:26:52,000

that get handed off to

3466

02:26:56,150 --> 02:26:53,040

right

3467

02:26:57,110 --> 02:26:56,160

nobody is asking that question where is

3468

02:27:00,630 --> 02:26:57,120

it

3469

02:27:02,230 --> 02:27:00,640

where that there is no way and here is

3470

02:27:03,190 --> 02:27:02,240

if i'm the president of the united

3471

02:27:05,190 --> 02:27:03,200

states

3472

02:27:07,670 --> 02:27:05,200

and i find out

3473

02:27:10,150 --> 02:27:07,680

that an incident like that happened and

3474

02:27:12,950 --> 02:27:10,160

i wasn't told about it

3475

02:27:15,670 --> 02:27:12,960

i am going to be a little bit angry and

3476

02:27:19,349 --> 02:27:15,680

nobody has raised this issue

3477

02:27:21,429 --> 02:27:19,359

nobody so this comes out in 2017

3478

02:27:22,630 --> 02:27:21,439

is what's what's the follow-up from the

3479

02:27:24,950 --> 02:27:22,640

white house

3480

02:27:27,990 --> 02:27:24,960

what's the follow-up from the joint or

3481

02:27:33,990 --> 02:27:30,950

where's the data what was who

3482

02:27:34,950 --> 02:27:34,000

and nobody has brought this up

3483

02:27:36,389 --> 02:27:34,960

right

3484

02:27:39,990 --> 02:27:36,399

and you got like you know the story

3485

02:27:44,309 --> 02:27:40,000

about eisenhower when he sent liaison to

3486

02:27:46,230 --> 02:27:44,319

area 51 to a cia base to find out what's

3487

02:27:47,510 --> 02:27:46,240

going on down there and then they come

3488

02:27:49,349 --> 02:27:47,520

back and they don't they were

3489

02:27:51,270 --> 02:27:49,359

stonewalled he said listen

3490

02:27:53,349 --> 02:27:51,280

i'm gonna move the first army out of

3491

02:27:55,270 --> 02:27:53,359

colorado down there we're gonna storm

3492

02:27:57,590 --> 02:27:55,280

the damn place and we're gonna find out

3493

02:27:59,590 --> 02:27:57,600

what's going on you go back there and

3494

02:28:00,630 --> 02:27:59,600

you don't come back without something to

3495

02:28:02,389 --> 02:28:00,640

tell me

3496

02:28:04,710 --> 02:28:02,399

that's right we don't have any

3497

02:28:06,150 --> 02:28:04,720

presidents like that anymore man that's

3498

02:28:08,550 --> 02:28:06,160

willing to

3499

02:28:11,429 --> 02:28:08,560

rattle that tree

3500

02:28:14,550 --> 02:28:11,439

man you represent the people and without

3501

02:28:17,429 --> 02:28:14,560

us there is no military there is no

3502

02:28:19,349 --> 02:28:17,439

capitol hill there is no congress or

3503

02:28:20,469 --> 02:28:19,359

senate there is none of that no

3504

02:28:22,309 --> 02:28:20,479

paychecks

3505

02:28:24,070 --> 02:28:22,319

we all packed up and left the united

3506

02:28:25,910 --> 02:28:24,080

states and went somewhere else what are

3507

02:28:29,349 --> 02:28:25,920

they going to do well

3508

02:28:32,309 --> 02:28:29,359

and so i i think that is the most uh

3509

02:28:34,389 --> 02:28:32,319

important and fundamental question that

3510

02:28:37,110 --> 02:28:34,399

nobody wants to ask nobody not even

3511

02:28:39,190 --> 02:28:37,120

marco rubio because it could be done it

3512

02:28:41,349 --> 02:28:39,200

could be done jimmy

3513

02:28:44,790 --> 02:28:41,359

look and and here's the deal you gave a

3514

02:28:47,510 --> 02:28:44,800

great example brother a great example

3515

02:28:51,349 --> 02:28:47,520

because how many people have come on our

3516

02:28:54,550 --> 02:28:51,359

radio programs and said nobody debriefed

3517

02:28:56,630 --> 02:28:54,560

us we never signed an nda

3518

02:28:58,070 --> 02:28:56,640

in that nimitz event

3519

02:29:00,870 --> 02:28:58,080

kevin day

3520

02:29:01,750 --> 02:29:00,880

all of them you know what i mean that no

3521

02:29:03,190 --> 02:29:01,760

we didn't

3522

02:29:05,590 --> 02:29:03,200

nobody

3523

02:29:07,590 --> 02:29:05,600

you know it just went away

3524

02:29:10,710 --> 02:29:07,600

and we didn't have to sign anything so

3525

02:29:13,670 --> 02:29:10,720

if there's no non-disclosures going on

3526

02:29:15,990 --> 02:29:13,680

if fravor didn't have to sign an nda you

3527

02:29:17,429 --> 02:29:16,000

know he was the guy who first got up on

3528

02:29:21,270 --> 02:29:17,439

him

3529

02:29:23,349 --> 02:29:21,280

but it was kevin day who

3530

02:29:25,750 --> 02:29:23,359

made it happen he was the one who

3531

02:29:27,590 --> 02:29:25,760

approached the skipper and told him we

3532

02:29:30,230 --> 02:29:27,600

need to go see what the hell's out there

3533

02:29:32,389 --> 02:29:30,240

we need to go see what these are

3534

02:29:34,550 --> 02:29:32,399

if we have an incident and we didn't go

3535

02:29:38,550 --> 02:29:34,560

investigate it it's going to be your

3536

02:29:40,870 --> 02:29:38,560

butt not mine now i remember i remember

3537

02:29:42,469 --> 02:29:40,880

before we get to the break um and i'm

3538

02:29:44,309 --> 02:29:42,479

just going to keep you on let's keep

3539

02:29:46,710 --> 02:29:44,319

this conversation going and we'll pick

3540

02:29:47,510 --> 02:29:46,720

it up after the break but um

3541

02:29:48,710 --> 02:29:47,520

i

3542

02:29:51,830 --> 02:29:48,720

way

3543

02:29:54,550 --> 02:29:51,840

before the new york times article

3544

02:29:55,910 --> 02:29:54,560

before the to the stars academy live

3545

02:29:57,110 --> 02:29:55,920

press conference

3546

02:30:00,230 --> 02:29:57,120

um

3547

02:30:03,110 --> 02:30:00,240

somebody had sent me the link

3548

02:30:06,389 --> 02:30:03,120

to paco's website

3549

02:30:09,270 --> 02:30:06,399

and and i don't know how you know so

3550

02:30:11,030 --> 02:30:09,280

anyway which was

3551

02:30:13,670 --> 02:30:11,040

the first

3552

02:30:15,750 --> 02:30:13,680

conversation that fravor had

3553

02:30:17,590 --> 02:30:15,760

uh on this website which was a website

3554

02:30:20,230 --> 02:30:17,600

where pilots

3555

02:30:22,150 --> 02:30:20,240

right navy pilot would go and just hang

3556

02:30:25,030 --> 02:30:22,160

out and talk and and they had their

3557

02:30:26,550 --> 02:30:25,040

little very small site uh and if you

3558

02:30:28,550 --> 02:30:26,560

weren't a navy pilot you wouldn't have

3559

02:30:30,710 --> 02:30:28,560

known about it but i get the link

3560

02:30:33,429 --> 02:30:30,720

and it had that that famous picture of

3561

02:30:35,270 --> 02:30:33,439

the tic tac in in the article right the

3562

02:30:37,110 --> 02:30:35,280

the the balloon

3563

02:30:39,910 --> 02:30:37,120

and that's there and i'm reading this

3564

02:30:41,750 --> 02:30:39,920

article i'm like holy crap right so i go

3565

02:30:45,349 --> 02:30:41,760

and i look up dave fravor

3566

02:30:47,510 --> 02:30:45,359

and i find him on a tv show uh carrier

3567

02:30:49,590 --> 02:30:47,520

or something on history china i've just

3568

02:30:52,070 --> 02:30:49,600

seen that before this happened right

3569

02:30:54,790 --> 02:30:52,080

right and so and i'm like okay so this

3570

02:30:56,630 --> 02:30:54,800

guy david fravor is a is a real person

3571

02:30:59,349 --> 02:30:56,640

and i'm reading the article

3572

02:31:01,670 --> 02:30:59,359

and and i thought to myself that why

3573

02:31:05,190 --> 02:31:01,680

where's the incident report

3574

02:31:07,030 --> 02:31:05,200

where is the paper trail on this

3575

02:31:10,469 --> 02:31:07,040

and i thought of john greenwald

3576

02:31:13,349 --> 02:31:10,479

immediately this is way before tsa was

3577

02:31:14,950 --> 02:31:13,359

a few months and then of course you know

3578

02:31:18,389 --> 02:31:14,960

we all know what happened and what

3579

02:31:20,790 --> 02:31:18,399

transpired after that but fravor was out

3580

02:31:24,150 --> 02:31:20,800

there talking about it on a public

3581

02:31:26,070 --> 02:31:24,160

website uh with his pilot buddies and i

3582

02:31:29,270 --> 02:31:26,080

think paco wrote the article i think it

3583

02:31:30,630 --> 02:31:29,280

was him i could be wrong um i don't even

3584

02:31:31,750 --> 02:31:30,640

know if it's up it would have to go back

3585

02:31:34,230 --> 02:31:31,760

to the uh

3586

02:31:36,550 --> 02:31:34,240

the way back machine on the web to go

3587

02:31:39,750 --> 02:31:36,560

back and see the original piece but it

3588

02:31:41,110 --> 02:31:39,760

was right there and it was detailed

3589

02:31:43,910 --> 02:31:41,120

everything that went down with the

3590

02:31:45,110 --> 02:31:43,920

nimitz way before tsa or the new york

3591

02:31:46,469 --> 02:31:45,120

times

3592

02:31:49,510 --> 02:31:46,479

yeah yeah

3593

02:31:51,270 --> 02:31:49,520

that's true that's true and and

3594

02:31:53,270 --> 02:31:51,280

further you know

3595

02:31:55,510 --> 02:31:53,280

submitting the fact that

3596

02:31:57,750 --> 02:31:55,520

this could be followed this this these

3597

02:31:58,790 --> 02:31:57,760

questions could be asked and don't seem

3598

02:32:02,790 --> 02:31:58,800

to be

3599

02:32:04,309 --> 02:32:02,800

able to

3600

02:32:06,070 --> 02:32:04,319

i think that's one of the things that's

3601

02:32:09,990 --> 02:32:06,080

really driven like

3602

02:32:12,389 --> 02:32:10,000

you know kevin and a lot of these guys

3603

02:32:14,790 --> 02:32:12,399

you know what i i bet if i go oh that

3604

02:32:17,030 --> 02:32:14,800

they just you know they're stuck in if i

3605

02:32:19,349 --> 02:32:17,040

go back through my email

3606

02:32:22,230 --> 02:32:19,359

i can find

3607

02:32:23,830 --> 02:32:22,240

the email that i sent to paco

3608

02:32:25,510 --> 02:32:23,840

i wrote them and i was like hey man can

3609

02:32:26,710 --> 02:32:25,520

you put me in touch with this uh david

3610

02:32:28,469 --> 02:32:26,720

fraver guy

3611

02:32:29,349 --> 02:32:28,479

you know i would love to talk to him i'm

3612

02:32:30,950 --> 02:32:29,359

uh

3613

02:32:33,429 --> 02:32:30,960

i have a show

3614

02:32:36,469 --> 02:32:33,439

uh about ufos i'm pretty sure i never

3615

02:32:39,990 --> 02:32:36,479

heard back but i have that email that

3616

02:32:41,349 --> 02:32:40,000

that i sent to him back in the day

3617

02:32:42,630 --> 02:32:41,359

so there you go let's take our break

3618

02:32:45,590 --> 02:32:42,640

right here this is fade to black how

3619

02:32:47,670 --> 02:32:45,600

much deep church i dragged in race

3620

02:32:49,670 --> 02:32:47,680

hobbes for a little post game wrap up

3621

02:32:51,429 --> 02:32:49,680

and uh let's go into some overtime right

3622

02:32:53,349 --> 02:32:51,439

now this is faded black i'm your jimmy

3623

02:32:55,860 --> 02:32:53,359

church more with race after this short

3624

02:33:01,930 --> 02:32:55,870

break stay with us

3625

02:33:06,880 --> 02:33:06,870

[Music]

3626

02:33:06,880 --> 02:33:12,270

uh

3627

02:33:12,280 --> 02:33:26,870

[Music]

3628

02:33:30,550 --> 02:33:29,030

you're listening to jimmy church and

3629

02:33:35,590 --> 02:33:30,560

fade to black

3630

02:33:40,790 --> 02:33:37,910

hey what up y'all biblical fox here and

3631

02:33:45,030 --> 02:33:40,800

you are listening to my boy jimmy church

3632

02:33:55,670 --> 02:33:47,590

despite popular opinion

3633

02:34:00,230 --> 02:33:58,150

this is jimmy church jason martell's

3634

02:34:03,030 --> 02:34:00,240

book knowledge apocalypse 10-year

3635

02:34:05,030 --> 02:34:03,040

anniversary edition is now available

3636

02:34:07,429 --> 02:34:05,040

most ancient cultures speak of a time

3637

02:34:09,590 --> 02:34:07,439

when their gods visited them they never

3638

02:34:12,070 --> 02:34:09,600

say their gods came from across the

3639

02:34:14,710 --> 02:34:12,080

ocean or from the mountains they always

3640

02:34:17,510 --> 02:34:14,720

came down from the skies was ancient man

3641

02:34:19,429 --> 02:34:17,520

visited by gods or extraterrestrials we

3642

02:34:21,910 --> 02:34:19,439

have not been told the full truth about

3643

02:34:23,830 --> 02:34:21,920

our human past there was a time when all

3644

02:34:26,309 --> 02:34:23,840

the ancient cultures lived amongst

3645

02:34:28,309 --> 02:34:26,319

beings they considered their gods the

3646

02:34:30,150 --> 02:34:28,319

search for truth leads us down the path

3647

02:34:32,790 --> 02:34:30,160

of learning where the et's might come

3648

02:34:34,630 --> 02:34:32,800

from and why they are here to understand

3649

02:34:36,950 --> 02:34:34,640

some of these advanced topics and learn

3650

02:34:39,349 --> 02:34:36,960

the truth about human origins buy the

3651
02:34:41,750 --> 02:34:39,359
new book from jason martell knowledge

3652
02:34:43,590 --> 02:34:41,760
apocalypse now in its 10-year

3653
02:34:45,990 --> 02:34:43,600
anniversary edition available on

3654
02:34:48,550 --> 02:34:46,000
amazon.com by clicking on the banners

3655
02:34:50,389 --> 02:34:48,560
over on our site or simply visit

3656
02:34:51,790 --> 02:34:50,399
jasonmartel.com

3657
02:34:53,349 --> 02:34:51,800
that's

3658
02:34:55,030 --> 02:34:53,359
jasonmartel.com

3659
02:34:57,910 --> 02:34:55,040
this is jimmy church of fade to black

3660
02:35:01,030 --> 02:34:57,920
and i take life change t supplements

3661
02:35:03,469 --> 02:35:01,040
every single day it's what i do

3662
02:35:05,110 --> 02:35:03,479
click on their banner at

3663
02:35:06,790 --> 02:35:05,120

jimmychurchradio.com

3664

02:35:09,429 --> 02:35:06,800

are you ready to read about true

3665

02:35:12,230 --> 02:35:09,439

paranormal events unex media publishes

3666

02:35:14,630 --> 02:35:12,240

nonfiction books about ufos ghosts and

3667

02:35:17,910 --> 02:35:14,640

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

3668

02:35:20,070 --> 02:35:17,920

creatures and more just like kunx db

3669

02:35:23,070 --> 02:35:20,080

radio it's all about unexplained

3670

02:35:25,030 --> 02:35:23,080

phenomena visit

3671

02:35:27,270 --> 02:35:25,040

www.annexmedia.com to see our list of

3672

02:35:29,830 --> 02:35:27,280

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

3673

02:35:32,389 --> 02:35:29,840

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

3674

02:35:37,510 --> 02:35:32,399

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

3675

02:35:42,309 --> 02:35:39,670

when you take the beans from central

3676
02:35:44,710 --> 02:35:42,319
america with dashes of indonesian and

3677
02:35:47,830 --> 02:35:44,720
african mixed in and then roasted to the

3678
02:35:50,389 --> 02:35:47,840
dark side of fade to black you create

3679
02:35:53,349 --> 02:35:50,399
the ultimate brew of fringe

3680
02:35:56,630 --> 02:35:53,359
introducing the fade to black blend from

3681
02:35:59,429 --> 02:35:56,640
river moon coffee yes river moon's

3682
02:36:02,230 --> 02:35:59,439
darkest customized roast was created for

3683
02:36:04,870 --> 02:36:02,240
the love of fade to black

3684
02:36:07,429 --> 02:36:04,880
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3685
02:36:11,030 --> 02:36:07,439
smoking the beans is in every sip of

3686
02:36:13,990 --> 02:36:11,040
this full-bodied dark java i need my

3687
02:36:16,230 --> 02:36:14,000
coffee doc deep with distinct

3688
02:36:18,950 --> 02:36:16,240

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3689

02:36:21,590 --> 02:36:18,960

like the bunker leaning further into the

3690

02:36:24,710 --> 02:36:21,600

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3691

02:36:26,870 --> 02:36:24,720

blend from river moon coffee just click

3692

02:36:30,550 --> 02:36:26,880

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

3693

02:36:34,550 --> 02:36:30,560

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

3694

02:36:39,670 --> 02:36:36,389

this is billy carson with forbidden

3695

02:36:41,670 --> 02:36:39,680

knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

3696

02:36:44,870 --> 02:36:41,680

has just reached its one year

3697

02:36:47,110 --> 02:36:44,880

anniversary that's right one year and as

3698

02:36:49,910 --> 02:36:47,120

a show of appreciation we are giving all

3699

02:36:52,950 --> 02:36:49,920

new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

3700

02:36:56,150 --> 02:36:52,960

forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

3701
02:36:58,710 --> 02:36:56,160
days to binge watch thousands of movies

3702
02:37:01,670 --> 02:36:58,720
documentaries conferences workshops

3703
02:37:04,309 --> 02:37:01,680
lectures yoga classes meditation courses

3704
02:37:06,630 --> 02:37:04,319
and so much more so log on to forbidden

3705
02:37:08,790 --> 02:37:06,640
knowledge dot tv from your computer or

3706
02:37:13,429 --> 02:37:08,800
mobile device or get the forbidden

3707
02:37:16,469 --> 02:37:13,439
knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

3708
02:37:20,070 --> 02:37:16,479
itunes or google play today and use

3709
02:37:22,550 --> 02:37:20,080
coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

3710
02:37:25,780 --> 02:37:22,560
code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

3711
02:37:28,870 --> 02:37:25,790
dot tv today

3712
02:37:31,030 --> 02:37:28,880
[Music]

3713
02:37:33,830 --> 02:37:31,040

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3714

02:37:36,550 --> 02:37:33,840

radio you love the new paranormal radio

3715

02:37:38,309 --> 02:37:36,560

app from talk stream live

3716

02:37:41,190 --> 02:37:38,319

you'll find a great selection of talk

3717

02:37:43,830 --> 02:37:41,200

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

3718

02:37:46,070 --> 02:37:43,840

phenomena and much more download the

3719

02:37:48,070 --> 02:37:46,080

paranormal radio app now and start

3720

02:37:50,309 --> 02:37:48,080

listening to the very best in paranormal

3721

02:37:52,070 --> 02:37:50,319

talk entertainment including the network

3722

02:37:55,349 --> 02:37:52,080

you're listening to right now the

3723

02:38:05,990 --> 02:37:55,359

paranormal radio app free in google play

3724

02:38:12,790 --> 02:38:09,110

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3725

02:38:16,620 --> 02:38:12,800

born this way this is kj cr at jimmy's

3726

02:38:31,590 --> 02:38:26,850

[Music]

3727

02:38:35,190 --> 02:38:33,030

welcome back fade to black i'm real

3728

02:38:37,190 --> 02:38:35,200

shitty church i want to thank james fox

3729

02:38:38,710 --> 02:38:37,200

for coming in tonight

3730

02:38:41,990 --> 02:38:38,720

and uh

3731

02:38:44,550 --> 02:38:42,000

look he really

3732

02:38:46,710 --> 02:38:44,560

wanted to uh not only do the show but do

3733

02:38:49,190 --> 02:38:46,720

a full show and stuff and

3734

02:38:50,389 --> 02:38:49,200

and he was like church man uh i've got a

3735

02:38:52,790 --> 02:38:50,399

team here

3736

02:38:57,270 --> 02:38:52,800

and we are in the middle of this and

3737

02:38:59,429 --> 02:38:57,280

uh uh uh uh and

3738

02:39:02,070 --> 02:38:59,439

we'll get him back for a full show but

3739

02:39:03,990 --> 02:39:02,080

i'm telling you right now he has been

3740

02:39:07,110 --> 02:39:04,000

absolutely working tonight for him to

3741

02:39:08,389 --> 02:39:07,120

give us an hour uh tonight was just uh

3742

02:39:10,469 --> 02:39:08,399

uh uh

3743

02:39:12,790 --> 02:39:10,479

a great thing and so i do want to thank

3744

02:39:14,630 --> 02:39:12,800

james fox for coming in and of course we

3745

02:39:19,510 --> 02:39:14,640

have race hobbs here doing a post-game

3746

02:39:21,510 --> 02:39:19,520

wrap-up um race uh i want to ask you

3747

02:39:25,429 --> 02:39:21,520

uh and i've no i haven't even asked you

3748

02:39:26,950 --> 02:39:25,439

this off of the air we talk every day um

3749

02:39:29,750 --> 02:39:26,960

i'm gonna ask you the same question that

3750

02:39:31,750 --> 02:39:29,760

i ask everybody every guest on the show

3751

02:39:33,910 --> 02:39:31,760

i i want their opinions

3752

02:39:35,349 --> 02:39:33,920

and and i always get a different answer

3753

02:39:36,389 --> 02:39:35,359

which i love

3754

02:39:38,950 --> 02:39:36,399

um

3755

02:39:40,710 --> 02:39:38,960

do you think 2022

3756

02:39:43,349 --> 02:39:40,720

the la okay

3757

02:39:46,790 --> 02:39:43,359

if we back up uh and you and i have been

3758

02:39:49,110 --> 02:39:46,800

working together now for for seven years

3759

02:39:50,630 --> 02:39:49,120

and uh which uh it's seven years too

3760

02:39:53,750 --> 02:39:50,640

long too you're you're you're making

3761

02:39:57,590 --> 02:39:53,760

history you're making me age quickly um

3762

02:40:00,710 --> 02:39:57,600

is this if we go back to the way that i

3763

02:40:03,190 --> 02:40:00,720

handled uh the days of disclosure back

3764

02:40:05,590 --> 02:40:03,200

in december of 2017 and

3765

02:40:09,030 --> 02:40:05,600

and man i'm breaking in doing a live

3766

02:40:12,230 --> 02:40:09,040

show on saturday and holy crap

3767

02:40:14,870 --> 02:40:12,240

and and and that momentum um

3768

02:40:17,070 --> 02:40:14,880

do you anticipate uh

3769

02:40:20,309 --> 02:40:17,080

some crazy

3770

02:40:23,110 --> 02:40:20,319

2022 where we're going to be having

3771

02:40:25,750 --> 02:40:23,120

breaking news and and craziness do you

3772

02:40:29,349 --> 02:40:25,760

think 2022 is the year

3773

02:40:30,630 --> 02:40:29,359

it's very possible and i say that

3774

02:40:33,269 --> 02:40:30,640

because it's

3775

02:40:34,710 --> 02:40:33,279

a political midterm

3776

02:40:37,670 --> 02:40:34,720

and

3777

02:40:40,389 --> 02:40:37,680

there's a lot of reasons

3778

02:40:41,830 --> 02:40:40,399

without going into politics that i think

3779

02:40:44,710 --> 02:40:41,840

media

3780

02:40:47,590 --> 02:40:44,720

which is the you know the strong arm of

3781

02:40:50,150 --> 02:40:47,600

the politics in the united states now

3782

02:40:52,309 --> 02:40:50,160

always has been but now it's crazy

3783

02:40:54,309 --> 02:40:52,319

i think they will have lots of reasons

3784

02:40:55,670 --> 02:40:54,319

to you know to bring up things to

3785

02:40:58,230 --> 02:40:55,680

deflect

3786

02:41:00,070 --> 02:40:58,240

during this this political period so

3787

02:41:02,790 --> 02:41:00,080

it's very possible

3788

02:41:05,830 --> 02:41:02,800

that any stories or any

3789

02:41:07,110 --> 02:41:05,840

feeds that come forward could be big

3790

02:41:10,469 --> 02:41:07,120

public

3791

02:41:12,150 --> 02:41:10,479

spectacles again i i you know i do know

3792

02:41:13,910 --> 02:41:12,160

i kind of have my ear to the track like

3793

02:41:16,790 --> 02:41:13,920

you and

3794

02:41:19,910 --> 02:41:16,800

we know that there are things

3795

02:41:22,150 --> 02:41:19,920

that are working behind the scenes

3796

02:41:23,510 --> 02:41:22,160

always i mean it's not nothing new i

3797

02:41:27,910 --> 02:41:23,520

have to admit that

3798

02:41:31,910 --> 02:41:27,920

but i think our ability to kind of have

3799

02:41:35,349 --> 02:41:31,920

a real tether to it and and know that

3800

02:41:37,030 --> 02:41:35,359

these things are taking place is is uh

3801

02:41:39,269 --> 02:41:37,040

it's refreshing

3802

02:41:41,190 --> 02:41:39,279

for me you know for somebody just like

3803

02:41:42,950 --> 02:41:41,200

all of the faders out there listening

3804

02:41:44,790 --> 02:41:42,960

you know i was

3805

02:41:47,110 --> 02:41:44,800

just like them you know someone with an

3806

02:41:48,870 --> 02:41:47,120

interest in this and i tuned in to

3807

02:41:50,230 --> 02:41:48,880

people like you jimmy and

3808

02:41:52,630 --> 02:41:50,240

and and

3809

02:41:53,670 --> 02:41:52,640

followed people like you back then and

3810

02:41:57,510 --> 02:41:53,680

you know

3811

02:41:58,710 --> 02:41:57,520

i nurtured my interest for over 30 years

3812

02:42:01,510 --> 02:41:58,720

and

3813

02:42:03,990 --> 02:42:01,520

i found myself right here

3814

02:42:05,429 --> 02:42:04,000

you know knowing many of these people

3815

02:42:08,389 --> 02:42:05,439

that are

3816

02:42:10,469 --> 02:42:08,399

out in the public

3817

02:42:13,750 --> 02:42:10,479

regarding this subject and many people

3818

02:42:16,389 --> 02:42:13,760

that aren't and never will be

3819

02:42:18,550 --> 02:42:16,399

on a first name

3820

02:42:20,790 --> 02:42:18,560

basis

3821

02:42:22,309 --> 02:42:20,800

and i really honestly don't know how i

3822

02:42:25,750 --> 02:42:22,319

got here

3823

02:42:28,389 --> 02:42:25,760

i i i really don't because i am nothing

3824

02:42:31,590 --> 02:42:28,399

special i'm just a i'm just a country

3825

02:42:33,349 --> 02:42:31,600

boy from the valley river valley here in

3826

02:42:36,630 --> 02:42:33,359

arkansas and i

3827

02:42:38,630 --> 02:42:36,640

i just had a real passion for this and i

3828

02:42:41,269 --> 02:42:38,640

stayed with it and i you know i worked

3829

02:42:43,269 --> 02:42:41,279

my butt off um

3830

02:42:46,309 --> 02:42:43,279

to make sure

3831

02:42:47,990 --> 02:42:46,319

that all of those times jimmy that i

3832

02:42:49,990 --> 02:42:48,000

fell and that i

3833

02:42:52,830 --> 02:42:50,000

made a fool out of myself believing

3834

02:42:56,469 --> 02:42:52,840

something that was really foolish and

3835

02:42:57,349 --> 02:42:56,479

man there's way more of that than there

3836

02:43:00,550 --> 02:42:57,359

were

3837

02:43:02,790 --> 02:43:00,560

successes on you know real issues and

3838

02:43:03,990 --> 02:43:02,800

real cases and real happenings and

3839

02:43:06,230 --> 02:43:04,000

events

3840

02:43:08,150 --> 02:43:06,240

but you know i think

3841

02:43:11,190 --> 02:43:08,160

i think just like most successful people

3842

02:43:13,349 --> 02:43:11,200

you learn how to fail really good

3843

02:43:15,590 --> 02:43:13,359

and then you'll find yourself

3844

02:43:17,030 --> 02:43:15,600

in a position sometime

3845

02:43:19,030 --> 02:43:17,040

down that track

3846

02:43:19,910 --> 02:43:19,040

where you can

3847

02:43:22,309 --> 02:43:19,920

really

3848

02:43:23,990 --> 02:43:22,319

contribute and make a difference for the

3849

02:43:26,630 --> 02:43:24,000

better and that's what you and i have

3850

02:43:29,670 --> 02:43:26,640

always you know how many offers you've

3851
02:43:31,830 --> 02:43:29,680
had jimmy to do terrestrial and

3852
02:43:33,510 --> 02:43:31,840
mainstream big projects

3853
02:43:35,429 --> 02:43:33,520
and we've walked away from them we've

3854
02:43:37,910 --> 02:43:35,439
stayed away from them we didn't take

3855
02:43:41,030 --> 02:43:37,920
them right because here

3856
02:43:41,830 --> 02:43:41,040
we have our say and nobody can change

3857
02:43:44,710 --> 02:43:41,840
that

3858
02:43:48,309 --> 02:43:44,720
well and and and uh one of the things

3859
02:43:50,550 --> 02:43:48,319
that i enjoy the chatter out there

3860
02:43:52,790 --> 02:43:50,560
um and also

3861
02:43:53,910 --> 02:43:52,800
from some of the mainstream

3862
02:43:57,670 --> 02:43:53,920
uh

3863
02:44:00,150 --> 02:43:57,680

and one of my

3864

02:44:03,110 --> 02:44:00,160

my opinions on things

3865

02:44:06,070 --> 02:44:03,120

um one of the prevailing

3866

02:44:09,429 --> 02:44:06,080

statements that keeps coming back to me

3867

02:44:12,389 --> 02:44:09,439

is if disclosure happens

3868

02:44:14,630 --> 02:44:12,399

what are you going to talk about

3869

02:44:15,590 --> 02:44:14,640

because it's going to be over you know

3870

02:44:18,309 --> 02:44:15,600

and

3871

02:44:20,469 --> 02:44:18,319

i don't look at it that way do you i i

3872

02:44:22,309 --> 02:44:20,479

would think that it is going to it

3873

02:44:25,349 --> 02:44:22,319

said that when when

3874

02:44:27,349 --> 02:44:25,359

when they're ready to reveal themselves

3875

02:44:28,710 --> 02:44:27,359

and that'll be the way it happens most

3876

02:44:32,950 --> 02:44:28,720

likely

3877

02:44:34,630 --> 02:44:32,960

we go from investigators and researchers

3878

02:44:37,990 --> 02:44:34,640

to counselors

3879

02:44:42,070 --> 02:44:40,710

i mean i mean that's only

3880

02:44:43,670 --> 02:44:42,080

i mean i'm looking for the future you

3881

02:44:46,389 --> 02:44:43,680

know what i mean after all this happens

3882

02:44:48,309 --> 02:44:46,399

if it happens in my lifetime i've gotta

3883

02:44:51,349 --> 02:44:48,319

you know i gotta make sure we've got a

3884

02:44:52,710 --> 02:44:51,359

career path to follow this

3885

02:44:55,830 --> 02:44:52,720

you know i mean there's gonna be a lot

3886

02:44:59,429 --> 02:44:55,840

of people out there that have absolutely

3887

02:45:01,910 --> 02:44:59,439

no desire to go down this road they've

3888

02:45:03,590 --> 02:45:01,920

got bills to pay they've got jobs that

3889

02:45:05,590 --> 02:45:03,600

they've got to keep

3890

02:45:07,750 --> 02:45:05,600

um they've got food to put on the table

3891

02:45:10,950 --> 02:45:07,760

kids to raise they don't have time

3892

02:45:12,550 --> 02:45:10,960

um and i get it um but doesn't it all

3893

02:45:14,630 --> 02:45:12,560

explode

3894

02:45:17,110 --> 02:45:14,640

doesn't it know something jimmy when

3895

02:45:20,389 --> 02:45:17,120

they when if this comes down like that

3896

02:45:22,230 --> 02:45:20,399

they're going to need people that really

3897

02:45:24,630 --> 02:45:22,240

know the history

3898

02:45:26,309 --> 02:45:24,640

and the reality of all of this and they

3899

02:45:28,630 --> 02:45:26,319

need to find people they're going to

3900

02:45:31,190 --> 02:45:28,640

need to have people that can deliver

3901

02:45:35,110 --> 02:45:31,200

that information to them calmly and

3902

02:45:37,110 --> 02:45:35,120

respectively and um and considerately

3903

02:45:39,990 --> 02:45:37,120

well there's that part there's that part

3904

02:45:43,110 --> 02:45:40,000

but here's here's here's a a

3905

02:45:45,429 --> 02:45:43,120

another piece of the picture that when i

3906

02:45:48,630 --> 02:45:45,439

say explode

3907

02:45:52,469 --> 02:45:48,640

the funding for nasa

3908

02:45:55,990 --> 02:45:52,479

if if this goes in that direction

3909

02:45:57,349 --> 02:45:56,000

nasa is going to get all the money that

3910

02:45:58,630 --> 02:45:57,359

they're gonna have money that they can't

3911

02:46:02,630 --> 02:45:58,640

spend

3912

02:46:04,870 --> 02:46:02,640

right that the the spacex elon musk and

3913

02:46:05,750 --> 02:46:04,880

can you imagine

3914

02:46:14,710 --> 02:46:05,760

the

3915

02:46:17,510 --> 02:46:14,720

disclosure everything explodes at that

3916

02:46:20,870 --> 02:46:17,520

point oh my gosh

3917

02:46:24,469 --> 02:46:20,880

that's true that's very very true it's

3918

02:46:28,710 --> 02:46:24,479

it's it will profoundly change the world

3919

02:46:33,590 --> 02:46:28,720

profoundly in every aspect from our feet

3920

02:46:35,670 --> 02:46:33,600

to the heavens it's just that big of a

3921

02:46:38,150 --> 02:46:35,680

reality and

3922

02:46:40,070 --> 02:46:38,160

that's what all of those other people

3923

02:46:42,150 --> 02:46:40,080

out there that have never looked into

3924

02:46:43,190 --> 02:46:42,160

this that's what

3925

02:46:47,990 --> 02:46:43,200

that's what

3926

02:46:52,630 --> 02:46:49,750

you know hopefully there won't be a

3927

02:46:54,309 --> 02:46:52,640

breakdown of basal basic social services

3928

02:46:55,349 --> 02:46:54,319

i don't see it i don't see it i don't

3929

02:46:57,590 --> 02:46:55,359

see it

3930

02:46:59,990 --> 02:46:57,600

i don't i i don't i really hope you know

3931

02:47:02,150 --> 02:47:00,000

i mean as craziest things have gotten

3932

02:47:05,510 --> 02:47:02,160

for far less

3933

02:47:07,429 --> 02:47:05,520

i don't uh do not imagine that you know

3934

02:47:09,830 --> 02:47:07,439

we're going to have a collapse of of

3935

02:47:12,389 --> 02:47:09,840

society i want the audience to put this

3936

02:47:14,950 --> 02:47:12,399

in right in the front of your forehead

3937

02:47:17,750 --> 02:47:14,960

and listen to what i'm about to say

3938

02:47:20,950 --> 02:47:17,760

can you imagine disclosure happens can

3939

02:47:22,790 --> 02:47:20,960

you imagine how many arecibo telescopes

3940

02:47:25,830 --> 02:47:22,800

get built

3941

02:47:26,950 --> 02:47:25,840

right think about i mean just every

3942

02:47:29,349 --> 02:47:26,960

country

3943

02:47:32,790 --> 02:47:29,359

on this planet is going to be building

3944

02:47:34,870 --> 02:47:32,800

something and the interest into this and

3945

02:47:37,269 --> 02:47:34,880

and and not only

3946

02:47:38,230 --> 02:47:37,279

uh communication with et and reaching

3947

02:47:40,230 --> 02:47:38,240

out there and trying to figure out

3948

02:47:44,070 --> 02:47:40,240

what's going on but that's physics and

3949

02:47:46,630 --> 02:47:44,080

astronomy and and uh uh avi loeb and and

3950

02:47:48,550 --> 02:47:46,640

all of the interest into that and how

3951
02:47:51,349 --> 02:47:48,560
that's to happen of course the movie

3952
02:47:53,990 --> 02:47:51,359
industry and and television it's going

3953
02:47:55,110 --> 02:47:54,000
to explode to the extreme and then you

3954
02:47:58,550 --> 02:47:55,120
have

3955
02:48:00,830 --> 02:47:58,560
the uh the design and the engineering

3956
02:48:04,630 --> 02:48:00,840
into

3957
02:48:06,950 --> 02:48:04,640
spacecraft and and now let's go and meet

3958
02:48:10,790 --> 02:48:06,960
our space brothers let's let's and

3959
02:48:13,990 --> 02:48:10,800
sisters let's get th tha i'm telling you

3960
02:48:15,590 --> 02:48:14,000
it will explode there will be arecibos

3961
02:48:17,510 --> 02:48:15,600
in every state

3962
02:48:20,469 --> 02:48:17,520
in in the united states everybody's

3963
02:48:22,870 --> 02:48:20,479

going to want to get in every university

3964

02:48:23,750 --> 02:48:22,880

you know and we talked about paul allen

3965

02:48:31,190 --> 02:48:23,760

and

3966

02:48:31,990 --> 02:48:31,200

that have been built in seti think about

3967

02:48:37,990 --> 02:48:32,000

the

3968

02:48:40,309 --> 02:48:38,000

have screamed for funding and going back

3969

02:48:41,990 --> 02:48:40,319

to nasa nasa never had enough money to

3970

02:48:46,309 --> 02:48:42,000

do what they wanted to do

3971

02:48:48,230 --> 02:48:46,319

right and uh and and and elon musk is

3972

02:48:49,349 --> 02:48:48,240

wasting wasting money trying to get to

3973

02:48:52,070 --> 02:48:49,359

mars

3974

02:48:53,750 --> 02:48:52,080

disclosure happens that's a whole nother

3975

02:48:56,309 --> 02:48:53,760

way to look at things

3976

02:48:59,110 --> 02:48:56,319

i'm waiting on aliens to drive that

3977

02:49:00,630 --> 02:48:59,120

that tesla back and bring it back

3978

02:49:03,030 --> 02:49:00,640

you know what i mean one of them is

3979

02:49:05,190 --> 02:49:03,040

going to be the proud new owner

3980

02:49:07,349 --> 02:49:05,200

of a tesla yeah yeah

3981

02:49:10,550 --> 02:49:07,359

did you guys did you guys did you guys

3982

02:49:12,550 --> 02:49:10,560

double park a tesla out of mars

3983

02:49:13,830 --> 02:49:12,560

i thought we'd return this to you did

3984

02:49:15,349 --> 02:49:13,840

somebody lose a

3985

02:49:17,030 --> 02:49:15,359

tesla

3986

02:49:18,790 --> 02:49:17,040

i think that it you know

3987

02:49:20,870 --> 02:49:18,800

it's going to be a it's going to be a

3988

02:49:24,469 --> 02:49:20,880

crazy place i think when that day takes

3989

02:49:26,950 --> 02:49:24,479

place but i i honestly i believe it's

3990

02:49:29,349 --> 02:49:26,960

it will be them that makes that happen

3991

02:49:30,870 --> 02:49:29,359

because you know

3992

02:49:33,990 --> 02:49:30,880

the only other way that's going to go

3993

02:49:37,030 --> 02:49:34,000

down is for everybody that can hear my

3994

02:49:40,870 --> 02:49:37,040

voice live on this program tonight

3995

02:49:43,710 --> 02:49:40,880

and then in replay and on demand later

3996

02:49:45,590 --> 02:49:43,720

become an active

3997

02:49:47,349 --> 02:49:45,600

investigator

3998

02:49:49,590 --> 02:49:47,359

someone who

3999

02:49:50,790 --> 02:49:49,600

has uh goes out they get all the tools

4000

02:49:54,630 --> 02:49:50,800

that they need

4001
02:49:56,550 --> 02:49:54,640
to take notes to record to film to to to

4002
02:49:59,269 --> 02:49:56,560
photograph

4003
02:50:00,630 --> 02:49:59,279
and about a thousand business cards to

4004
02:50:02,150 --> 02:50:00,640
start

4005
02:50:03,910 --> 02:50:02,160
and you need to go out into the world

4006
02:50:05,750 --> 02:50:03,920
and you need to start handing those out

4007
02:50:07,750 --> 02:50:05,760
and letting people know

4008
02:50:09,030 --> 02:50:07,760
state troopers

4009
02:50:12,469 --> 02:50:09,040
sheriffs

4010
02:50:15,269 --> 02:50:12,479
coast guard reach out to me yeah farmers

4011
02:50:17,990 --> 02:50:15,279
right get those cards in the hands of

4012
02:50:20,389 --> 02:50:18,000
people that one day

4013
02:50:22,790 --> 02:50:20,399

when something falls out of the sky some

4014

02:50:24,710 --> 02:50:22,800

farmer goes out in the field and he's

4015

02:50:26,309 --> 02:50:24,720

he finds something smoldering in his

4016

02:50:28,710 --> 02:50:26,319

land back there he doesn't know what it

4017

02:50:30,070 --> 02:50:28,720

is he's got your business card he's

4018

02:50:33,190 --> 02:50:30,080

going to call you up and say i think

4019

02:50:35,190 --> 02:50:33,200

there is a ufo you know furrowed into

4020

02:50:37,190 --> 02:50:35,200

the ground back here

4021

02:50:39,429 --> 02:50:37,200

and it's going to be you on the front

4022

02:50:40,630 --> 02:50:39,439

lines that could

4023

02:50:44,630 --> 02:50:40,640

truly

4024

02:50:47,910 --> 02:50:44,640

bust this reality wide open because

4025

02:50:49,990 --> 02:50:47,920

when you wade through all of the stories

4026
02:50:51,190 --> 02:50:50,000
all of the accounts all of the lights in

4027
02:50:54,150 --> 02:50:51,200
the sky

4028
02:50:56,230 --> 02:50:54,160
all of the rumors of you know alien

4029
02:50:59,190 --> 02:50:56,240
bases on the far side of the moon and

4030
02:51:01,269 --> 02:50:59,200
megaliths on mars and pyramids on mars

4031
02:51:03,910 --> 02:51:01,279
and faces on mars and

4032
02:51:06,630 --> 02:51:03,920
you know all of this stuff crop circles

4033
02:51:08,790 --> 02:51:06,640
and implants once you mire through all

4034
02:51:11,990 --> 02:51:08,800
of this

4035
02:51:14,070 --> 02:51:12,000
the one reality

4036
02:51:17,190 --> 02:51:14,080
that cannot be

4037
02:51:19,750 --> 02:51:17,200
it cannot be

4038
02:51:21,349 --> 02:51:19,760

challenged is that physical objects are

4039

02:51:23,110 --> 02:51:21,359

coming and going

4040

02:51:24,870 --> 02:51:23,120

from our oceans

4041

02:51:27,349 --> 02:51:24,880

and outer space

4042

02:51:29,990 --> 02:51:27,359

they're traveling around wherever they

4043

02:51:31,190 --> 02:51:30,000

want whenever they want intelligently

4044

02:51:34,469 --> 02:51:31,200

controlled

4045

02:51:35,590 --> 02:51:34,479

and we have instruments that can detect

4046

02:51:36,630 --> 02:51:35,600

them

4047

02:51:39,590 --> 02:51:36,640

which

4048

02:51:44,870 --> 02:51:42,230

with admissible evidence with

4049

02:51:48,230 --> 02:51:44,880

and with evidenced physical evidence

4050

02:51:50,309 --> 02:51:48,240

that you can take to court and prove

4051
02:51:53,510 --> 02:51:50,319
that this is really happening

4052
02:51:56,790 --> 02:51:53,520
from the same technology sources

4053
02:51:57,590 --> 02:51:56,800
we launch counter missiles

4054
02:52:01,269 --> 02:51:57,600
to

4055
02:52:05,670 --> 02:52:01,279
engage an offensive weapon

4056
02:52:09,190 --> 02:52:05,680
from radar we detect something by radar

4057
02:52:11,110 --> 02:52:09,200
we launch war machines based off of that

4058
02:52:12,389 --> 02:52:11,120
information right and that same

4059
02:52:13,670 --> 02:52:12,399
information

4060
02:52:16,950 --> 02:52:13,680
derivative

4061
02:52:19,830 --> 02:52:16,960
for objects physical objects up there

4062
02:52:22,870 --> 02:52:19,840
and underwater um

4063
02:52:24,309 --> 02:52:22,880

is a reality and we know it

4064

02:52:25,670 --> 02:52:24,319

we can when these things are close

4065

02:52:28,150 --> 02:52:25,680

enough to the ground or on the ground

4066

02:52:30,389 --> 02:52:28,160

they change our environment and we can

4067

02:52:32,469 --> 02:52:30,399

detect that so we know

4068

02:52:34,710 --> 02:52:32,479

that these things are out there and this

4069

02:52:37,030 --> 02:52:34,720

is long before

4070

02:52:39,910 --> 02:52:37,040

you know i mean these things were

4071

02:52:41,990 --> 02:52:39,920

described long before

4072

02:52:44,710 --> 02:52:42,000

hot air balloons and lighter than air

4073

02:52:47,670 --> 02:52:44,720

dirigibles were up there anything other

4074

02:52:50,790 --> 02:52:47,680

than birds were up there

4075

02:52:54,150 --> 02:52:50,800

um and once the technology developed we

4076

02:52:58,150 --> 02:52:54,160

developed it you know we used it

4077

02:52:59,990 --> 02:52:58,160

and this is what we know to be a fact

4078

02:53:02,150 --> 02:53:00,000

where they're from

4079

02:53:03,510 --> 02:53:02,160

what they're doing here

4080

02:53:05,190 --> 02:53:03,520

you know

4081

02:53:08,550 --> 02:53:05,200

all of those questions that could be

4082

02:53:09,750 --> 02:53:08,560

asked are unanswered to this day to us

4083

02:53:12,309 --> 02:53:09,760

but

4084

02:53:14,870 --> 02:53:12,319

that's a fact that's the truth

4085

02:53:17,030 --> 02:53:14,880

uh in the over 30 years jimmy that i've

4086

02:53:19,750 --> 02:53:17,040

been doing this that's what i can tell

4087

02:53:22,469 --> 02:53:19,760

you that you can chisel

4088

02:53:25,030 --> 02:53:22,479

into gray granite somewhere

4089

02:53:26,630 --> 02:53:25,040

and a thousand years down the road

4090

02:53:29,830 --> 02:53:26,640

it'll be true

4091

02:53:31,030 --> 02:53:29,840

well and and and here here um

4092

02:53:34,950 --> 02:53:31,040

you know i'm talking about you know

4093

02:53:37,030 --> 02:53:34,960

arecibos and spacex and seti and nasa

4094

02:53:38,710 --> 02:53:37,040

and i'm wearing my nasa shirt right now

4095

02:53:41,110 --> 02:53:38,720

and i know what happened

4096

02:53:42,870 --> 02:53:41,120

and and how things would explode here's

4097

02:53:44,150 --> 02:53:42,880

another thing though

4098

02:53:47,590 --> 02:53:44,160

um

4099

02:53:48,309 --> 02:53:47,600

if disclosure happens this year when it

4100

02:54:00,469 --> 02:53:48,319

it

4101
02:54:03,670 --> 02:54:00,479
world

4102
02:54:06,469 --> 02:54:03,680
is now going to offer classes and

4103
02:54:07,670 --> 02:54:06,479
degrees in this subject you're going to

4104
02:54:09,110 --> 02:54:07,680
have

4105
02:54:11,030 --> 02:54:09,120
a lot of subjects yeah you're going to

4106
02:54:13,910 --> 02:54:11,040
have students so what's your major oh

4107
02:54:16,389 --> 02:54:13,920
i'm majoring in et communications

4108
02:54:17,990 --> 02:54:16,399
right this is this is

4109
02:54:21,269 --> 02:54:18,000
the next step

4110
02:54:24,790 --> 02:54:21,279
this when i say it's going to explode

4111
02:54:27,190 --> 02:54:24,800
it is it's it's going to be a global

4112
02:54:30,469 --> 02:54:27,200
industry of some kind and all of the

4113
02:54:32,469 --> 02:54:30,479

logistics that support that

4114

02:54:35,269 --> 02:54:32,479

you it's going to be across the board

4115

02:54:37,110 --> 02:54:35,279

and you will have correspondents and

4116

02:54:39,349 --> 02:54:37,120

journalists that major in et

4117

02:54:41,590 --> 02:54:39,359

communications

4118

02:54:43,590 --> 02:54:41,600

that's that's that's it you have

4119

02:54:45,110 --> 02:54:43,600

sportscasters right you have weather

4120

02:54:48,550 --> 02:54:45,120

people you can have somebody that's

4121

02:54:51,510 --> 02:54:48,560

dealing with et communications manual we

4122

02:54:55,190 --> 02:54:51,520

just have to to to imagine

4123

02:54:58,550 --> 02:54:55,200

what's on the table now i mean there are

4124

02:55:00,550 --> 02:54:58,560

there are things

4125

02:55:04,230 --> 02:55:00,560

that we call

4126
02:55:06,150 --> 02:55:04,240
in the future that are here now that are

4127
02:55:08,550 --> 02:55:06,160
being developed

4128
02:55:12,309 --> 02:55:08,560
engineered and developed now

4129
02:55:13,990 --> 02:55:12,319
that we won't see for 15 20 years

4130
02:55:15,830 --> 02:55:14,000
those are the guys

4131
02:55:17,750 --> 02:55:15,840
those people on the front lines of

4132
02:55:19,910 --> 02:55:17,760
future technology that won't be

4133
02:55:22,550 --> 02:55:19,920
available to the public or to the

4134
02:55:24,870 --> 02:55:22,560
military even for decades

4135
02:55:26,950 --> 02:55:24,880
and they're working on it and it's real

4136
02:55:29,510 --> 02:55:26,960
those are going to be the guys

4137
02:55:30,389 --> 02:55:29,520
that get their their hands wet and all

4138
02:55:32,469 --> 02:55:30,399

of that

4139

02:55:35,349 --> 02:55:32,479

because it's going to be it's going to

4140

02:55:37,190 --> 02:55:35,359

be a crazy place for sure and there are

4141

02:55:39,510 --> 02:55:37,200

futurists out there that we could talk

4142

02:55:41,429 --> 02:55:39,520

to that would probably have a far

4143

02:55:43,349 --> 02:55:41,439

more educated

4144

02:55:44,630 --> 02:55:43,359

um

4145

02:55:49,590 --> 02:55:44,640

interview

4146

02:55:51,590 --> 02:55:49,600

together that you know that might be

4147

02:55:53,110 --> 02:55:51,600

really good for us to go try to find

4148

02:55:53,830 --> 02:55:53,120

those people

4149

02:55:56,550 --> 02:55:53,840

and

4150

02:55:58,710 --> 02:55:56,560

these these tech guys that that are out

4151
02:56:01,030 --> 02:55:58,720
there in in the front

4152
02:56:03,030 --> 02:56:01,040
now what about and all of that yeah have

4153
02:56:04,950 --> 02:56:03,040
you thought about

4154
02:56:08,070 --> 02:56:04,960
uh the

4155
02:56:09,590 --> 02:56:08,080
the contactees the abductees

4156
02:56:12,150 --> 02:56:09,600
that uh

4157
02:56:13,990 --> 02:56:12,160
you know have been uh you know some

4158
02:56:15,830 --> 02:56:14,000
public but have been talking about this

4159
02:56:17,510 --> 02:56:15,840
for such a long time what do we do with

4160
02:56:20,950 --> 02:56:17,520
that element

4161
02:56:23,429 --> 02:56:20,960
uh is this something that uh also needs

4162
02:56:27,269 --> 02:56:23,439
to be addressed uh

4163
02:56:28,469 --> 02:56:27,279

uh for for a bunch of different reasons

4164

02:56:31,110 --> 02:56:28,479

but

4165

02:56:34,389 --> 02:56:31,120

did do these

4166

02:56:36,870 --> 02:56:34,399

are these is there a vindication here

4167

02:56:39,590 --> 02:56:36,880

sure i mean what do we do with that god

4168

02:56:40,389 --> 02:56:39,600

i've never even given that one iota of

4169

02:56:41,910 --> 02:56:40,399

thought

4170

02:56:43,670 --> 02:56:41,920

you know we've got to go back to you

4171

02:56:47,269 --> 02:56:43,680

know that's why you that's why you are

4172

02:56:49,349 --> 02:56:47,279

who you are your your brain clicks like

4173

02:56:51,349 --> 02:56:49,359

those guitars behind you

4174

02:56:53,429 --> 02:56:51,359

vibrating okay all right you know what

4175

02:56:56,790 --> 02:56:53,439

i'm saying like i can't even wrap my

4176
02:56:59,349 --> 02:56:56,800
head around it what do we have impending

4177
02:57:00,550 --> 02:56:59,359
prosecutions going on like that wait but

4178
02:57:01,910 --> 02:57:00,560
that's my point

4179
02:57:04,070 --> 02:57:01,920
you're driving right there is the same

4180
02:57:06,389 --> 02:57:04,080
one that took my sister you know

4181
02:57:09,110 --> 02:57:06,399
that's what i'm talking about right and

4182
02:57:10,710 --> 02:57:09,120
and not only you know the obvious things

4183
02:57:13,830 --> 02:57:10,720
that that are out front like you know

4184
02:57:16,150 --> 02:57:13,840
travis walton um but now we have to go

4185
02:57:18,870 --> 02:57:16,160
back and and revisit

4186
02:57:21,910 --> 02:57:18,880
rendelsham we have to revisit calvin

4187
02:57:24,630 --> 02:57:21,920
parker we have to go back and speak to

4188
02:57:27,110 --> 02:57:24,640

these individuals directly

4189

02:57:30,389 --> 02:57:27,120

to find out what's going on and i'm i'm

4190

02:57:32,230 --> 02:57:30,399

being super serious when i say

4191

02:57:33,190 --> 02:57:32,240

if we make contact

4192

02:57:34,790 --> 02:57:33,200

and

4193

02:57:37,110 --> 02:57:34,800

somebody

4194

02:57:39,670 --> 02:57:37,120

some e.t civilization says you know it

4195

02:57:42,070 --> 02:57:39,680

was us at pascagoula you know we need to

4196

02:57:44,230 --> 02:57:42,080

talk to calvin parker what do we do with

4197

02:57:46,469 --> 02:57:44,240

that what do we do with that situation

4198

02:57:49,830 --> 02:57:46,479

if they want to you know bring up travis

4199

02:57:53,269 --> 02:57:51,750

it's going to have to be a personal deal

4200

02:57:55,269 --> 02:57:53,279

you know what i mean those that were

4201
02:57:56,309 --> 02:57:55,279
involved in those would have to go to

4202
02:57:59,269 --> 02:57:56,319
those

4203
02:58:00,790 --> 02:57:59,279
and make some sort of uh you know

4204
02:58:03,110 --> 02:58:00,800
kind of you know

4205
02:58:04,710 --> 02:58:03,120
comforting secession you know they were

4206
02:58:06,870 --> 02:58:04,720
going to have to you know

4207
02:58:07,910 --> 02:58:06,880
reach out in that way but that's just

4208
02:58:09,349 --> 02:58:07,920
i mean

4209
02:58:12,469 --> 02:58:09,359
that's just

4210
02:58:14,070 --> 02:58:12,479
on a if they're benevolent you know like

4211
02:58:15,830 --> 02:58:14,080
if they're if they're

4212
02:58:17,750 --> 02:58:15,840
peaceful

4213
02:58:19,429 --> 02:58:17,760

well why wouldn't they be why wouldn't

4214

02:58:21,830 --> 02:58:19,439

they be peaceful

4215

02:58:23,990 --> 02:58:21,840

i mean it look i mean it's the obvious

4216

02:58:25,670 --> 02:58:24,000

thing race they weren't peaceful we

4217

02:58:27,349 --> 02:58:25,680

would know about it i wouldn't be

4218

02:58:29,990 --> 02:58:27,359

talking true i wouldn't be talking to

4219

02:58:33,510 --> 02:58:30,000

you right now that's that's not true

4220

02:58:35,110 --> 02:58:33,520

you know be i've never been to i have

4221

02:58:36,790 --> 02:58:35,120

never been to

4222

02:58:39,269 --> 02:58:36,800

australia

4223

02:58:42,309 --> 02:58:39,279

but it's just right around the corner

4224

02:58:44,309 --> 02:58:42,319

you know as a crow flies here on earth

4225

02:58:45,590 --> 02:58:44,319

so who's to say

4226
02:58:48,309 --> 02:58:45,600
that there's not

4227
02:58:50,070 --> 02:58:48,319
there's some not so friendly

4228
02:58:52,230 --> 02:58:50,080
entities out there

4229
02:58:53,590 --> 02:58:52,240
that show up on our block for the first

4230
02:58:55,750 --> 02:58:53,600
time ever

4231
02:58:58,469 --> 02:58:55,760
oh that's a different story

4232
02:59:01,510 --> 02:58:58,479
or that that i'm talking about through

4233
02:59:02,550 --> 02:59:01,520
uh our own history

4234
02:59:04,630 --> 02:59:02,560
uh

4235
02:59:06,790 --> 02:59:04,640
if if there was going to be

4236
02:59:09,429 --> 02:59:06,800
yeah if there was going to be a takeover

4237
02:59:11,349 --> 02:59:09,439
planet earth it would be very easy for

4238
02:59:13,429 --> 02:59:11,359

e.t to do

4239

02:59:15,190 --> 02:59:13,439

it's a no-brainer well you know for my

4240

02:59:17,429 --> 02:59:15,200

wife

4241

02:59:19,429 --> 02:59:17,439

for l.a marzulli and quite a few others

4242

02:59:22,790 --> 02:59:19,439

that have you know a religious

4243

02:59:24,790 --> 02:59:22,800

connotation all this aspect to it and i

4244

02:59:27,269 --> 02:59:24,800

for it

4245

02:59:28,389 --> 02:59:27,279

the bible talks about

4246

02:59:30,950 --> 02:59:28,399

the nephilim

4247

02:59:32,630 --> 02:59:30,960

and they're they've been banished to

4248

02:59:34,230 --> 02:59:32,640

this planet

4249

02:59:37,030 --> 02:59:34,240

and

4250

02:59:38,389 --> 02:59:37,040

they're not allowed

4251
02:59:41,110 --> 02:59:38,399
by god

4252
02:59:43,349 --> 02:59:41,120
to interact with us or or to to mess

4253
02:59:46,550 --> 02:59:43,359
with us in any way demons

4254
02:59:49,269 --> 02:59:46,560
and the devil let's say that they're not

4255
02:59:51,269 --> 02:59:49,279
they're not to you know to to to

4256
02:59:52,070 --> 02:59:51,279
interfere with us at all

4257
02:59:54,790 --> 02:59:52,080
so

4258
02:59:57,750 --> 02:59:54,800
you know what's to say that maybe

4259
03:00:02,630 --> 02:59:57,760
there's some

4260
03:00:04,950 --> 03:00:02,640
maybe those ancient writings and those

4261
03:00:07,429 --> 03:00:04,960
those stories that have been handed down

4262
03:00:10,550 --> 03:00:07,439
verbally and through written

4263
03:00:12,469 --> 03:00:10,560

texts don't have some sort of element of

4264

03:00:14,309 --> 03:00:12,479

reality to it

4265

03:00:16,469 --> 03:00:14,319

i mean these these things are obviously

4266

03:00:18,309 --> 03:00:16,479

around us they're obviously not out

4267

03:00:21,269 --> 03:00:18,319

front and in the wide open

4268

03:00:23,429 --> 03:00:21,279

so what do we do we try to wrap a human

4269

03:00:25,510 --> 03:00:23,439

experience around it to come up with

4270

03:00:27,990 --> 03:00:25,520

some sort of a solution or an answer and

4271

03:00:29,269 --> 03:00:28,000

i don't think that that's a possibility

4272

03:00:32,309 --> 03:00:29,279

right i don't think

4273

03:00:34,230 --> 03:00:32,319

that you can wrap a human uh

4274

03:00:36,309 --> 03:00:34,240

example

4275

03:00:40,070 --> 03:00:36,319

around how you know a sort of a

4276
03:00:42,469 --> 03:00:40,080
hypothesis a human a human theory

4277
03:00:43,910 --> 03:00:42,479
around something that is absolutely not

4278
03:00:46,630 --> 03:00:43,920
human

4279
03:00:48,630 --> 03:00:46,640
and so we we only

4280
03:00:50,630 --> 03:00:48,640
throw things to the wall and

4281
03:00:52,550 --> 03:00:50,640
and to see what we think would stick

4282
03:00:55,190 --> 03:00:52,560
it's not what sticks because we don't

4283
03:00:56,630 --> 03:00:55,200
know from our point of view from our

4284
03:00:58,790 --> 03:00:56,640
perspective yeah that makes a lot of

4285
03:01:00,550 --> 03:00:58,800
sense race hey man thanks for hanging

4286
03:01:02,870 --> 03:01:00,560
out tonight and doing this little

4287
03:01:05,190 --> 03:01:02,880
post-game wrap-up man we got to do this

4288
03:01:07,030 --> 03:01:05,200

more often i really enjoy it i love it i

4289

03:01:09,110 --> 03:01:07,040

enjoy it it's always an honor to be on

4290

03:01:10,870 --> 03:01:09,120

your program jimmy thank you so much

4291

03:01:12,710 --> 03:01:10,880

race raise hobbs

4292

03:01:14,309 --> 03:01:12,720

that's the uh that's the head cook

4293

03:01:16,150 --> 03:01:14,319

that's the chief bottle washer right

4294

03:01:18,389 --> 03:01:16,160

there on x right there

4295

03:01:21,670 --> 03:01:18,399

and uh thank you so much race behave and

4296

03:01:24,710 --> 03:01:21,680

be well i'll speak to you first thing

4297

03:01:26,710 --> 03:01:24,720

that will wrap another episode of fade

4298

03:01:28,230 --> 03:01:26,720

to black i do want to thank james fox

4299

03:01:29,750 --> 03:01:28,240

for coming in tonight what a great

4300

03:01:33,030 --> 03:01:29,760

conversation

4301
03:01:34,550 --> 03:01:33,040
and uh the the new film from james is

4302
03:01:37,030 --> 03:01:34,560
called moment

4303
03:01:39,190 --> 03:01:37,040
of contact

4304
03:01:40,870 --> 03:01:39,200
that was a great conversation tonight

4305
03:01:42,630 --> 03:01:40,880
thank you race hobbs fade to black is

4306
03:01:45,269 --> 03:01:42,640
produced by hill j palm renee dennis and

4307
03:01:48,309 --> 03:01:45,279
kevin announcers are steve harder gene

4308
03:01:50,469 --> 03:01:48,319
vettel mark d kovar webmasters drew the

4309
03:01:52,550 --> 03:01:50,479
geek music doug aldrich introspaceboy

4310
03:01:54,790 --> 03:01:52,560
spaceboymusic.com

4311
03:01:56,309 --> 03:01:54,800
fade to black is produced by kjcr for

4312
03:01:58,469 --> 03:01:56,319
the game changer network and this

4313
03:01:59,830 --> 03:01:58,479

broadcast owned a copyrighted 2022 by

4314

03:02:02,150 --> 03:01:59,840

fade to black and the game changer

4315

03:02:03,830 --> 03:02:02,160

network inc it cannot be re-broadcast

4316

03:02:05,429 --> 03:02:03,840

downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4317

03:02:06,710 --> 03:02:05,439

the known universe without written

4318

03:02:08,309 --> 03:02:06,720

permission from fade to block of the

4319

03:02:10,870 --> 03:02:08,319

game changer network i'm yours jimmy

4320

03:02:14,309 --> 03:02:10,880

church tomorrow night is fader night

4321

03:02:18,790 --> 03:02:14,319

open lines all night long

4322

03:02:22,010 --> 03:02:18,800

until then i want everybody to be safe

4323

03:02:33,910 --> 03:02:22,020

it's time to fade to black

4324

03:02:46,310 --> 03:02:36,310

so